



An Roinn Post, Fiontar agus Nuálaíochta  
Department of Jobs, Enterprise and Innovation

**COMPANIES ACT 2014  
TABLES OF ORIGINS AND DESTINATIONS**

**VOLUME 2**

**TABLE OF DESTINATIONS OF THE COMPANIES ACTS 1963 TO 2013**

**1 July 2015**

**DISCLAIMER**

**By accessing these Tables, you are acknowledging and confirming:**

- that you have read and accepted the disclaimer overleaf;
- that you have read the Q & A, which contain important guidelines to interpretation; and
- that you understand that the effect of the disclaimer is that you do not have any cause of action against any person if you suffer loss, damage, cost or expense.

## DISCLAIMER

By accessing these Tables, the reader acknowledges and confirms:

- that the reader has read and accepted this disclaimer;
- that the reader has read the Q & A which contain important guidelines to interpretation;
- that the reader understands that that the effect of the disclaimer is that the reader (and any person claiming through the reader) does not have any cause of action against any person if you suffer loss, damage, cost or expense; and
- that the reader accepts the following key points:

- ***This is not an official Table of Derivations and Destinations***

Although the Companies Act 2014 consolidates the Companies Acts it does so with amendments. When the Act was initiated as a Bill, it was not as a Consolidation Bill within the meaning of the Standing Orders of Dáil Éireann. Accordingly these Tables do not have the legal status of Tables that are produced for the purposes of a Consolidation Bill within the meaning of those Standing Orders;

- ***These Tables are made available subject to acceptance of this disclaimer***

These Tables have been published by the Department of Jobs, Enterprise and Innovation so as to be available without charge, but subject to acceptance of this disclaimer;

- ***The function of the Tables is to provide access to information***

The function of these Tables is to provide access to information so that the actual referenced legal provisions will be consulted by the reader for any purpose – whether legal, commercial, accounting, auditing, charitable, academic, regulatory, public, private or otherwise – and that no reliance will be placed on the cross-references for any purpose;

- ***No liability is accepted by or exists on the part of the Minister and others***

Whilst all reasonable efforts have been made to ensure the accuracy of the cross-references, the State and the Minister for Jobs, Enterprise and Innovation, its and his servants, agents and contractors, their and each of their servants and agents:

- assume no and have no responsibility for and give no guarantees, undertakings or warranties concerning the accuracy, completeness or up to date nature of the information provided, and
- do not accept and do not have any liability whatsoever arising from any errors or omissions.

- ***These Tables may be revised at any time***

The Department of Jobs, Enterprise and Innovation may amend these Tables at any time and from time to time.

## CONTENTS

### *VOLUME 1*

#### *Q & A*

#### *TABLE OF ORIGINS OF PROVISIONS OF THE COMPANIES ACT 2014*

### **VOLUME 2**

<b>Q &amp; A</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>TABLE OF DESTINATIONS OF THE COMPANIES ACTS 1963 TO 2013</b>	<b>10</b>

<b>Statutes</b>	<b>Abbreviation</b>	
Companies Act 1963	CA 1963	10
Companies (Amendment) Act 1977	C(A)A 1977	111
Companies (Amendment) Act 1982	C(A)A 1982	113
Companies (Amendment) Act 1983	C(A)A 1983	116
Companies (Amendment) Act 1986	C(A)A 1986	138
Companies (Amendment) Act 1990	C(A)A 1990	151
Companies Act 1990	CA 1990	160
Companies (Amendment) Act 1999	C(A)A 1999	214
Companies (Amendment) (No 2) Act 1999	C(A)A(No 2) 1999	215
Company Law Enforcement Act 2001	CLEA 2001	222
Companies (Auditing and Accounting) Act 2003	C(AA)A 2003	232
Investment Funds, Companies and Miscellaneous Provisions Act 2005	IFCMPA 2005	241
Investment Funds, Companies and Miscellaneous Provisions Act 2006	IFCMPA 2006	247
Companies (Amendment) Act 2009	C(A)A2009	249
Companies (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 2009	C(MP)A 2009	250
Companies (Amendment) Act 2012	C(A)A 2012	251
Companies (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 2013	C(MP)A 2013	252

## **Statutory Instruments**

European Communities (Companies) Regulations 1973	<b>SI 163/1973</b>	<b>253</b>
European Communities (Mergers and Divisions of Companies) Regulations 1987	<b>SI 137/1987</b>	<b>254</b>
European Communities (Group Accounts) Regulations 1992	<b>SI 201/1992</b>	<b>260</b>
European Communities (Branch Disclosures) Regulations 1993	<b>SI 395/1993</b>	<b>267</b>
European Communities (Single Member Private Limited Companies) Regulations 1994	<b>SI 275/1994</b>	<b>270</b>
European Communities (Public Limited Company Subsidiaries) Regulations 1997	<b>SI 67/1997</b>	<b>272</b>
European Communities (Single Member Private Limited Companies) Regulations 1994 (Amendment) Regulations 2001	<b>SI/437/2001</b>	<b>274</b>
European Communities (Corporate Insolvency) Regulations 2002	<b>SI 333/2002</b>	<b>275</b>
European Communities (Fair Value Accounting) Regulations 2004	<b>SI 765/2004</b>	<b>277</b>
European Communities (Companies) Regulations 2004	<b>SI 839/2014</b>	<b>278</b>
European Communities (Companies) (Amendment) Regulations 2007	<b>SI 49/2007</b>	<b>279</b>
European Communities (Directive 2006/46) Regulations 2009	<b>SI 450/2009</b>	<b>280</b>
European Communities (Directive 2006/46) (Amendment) Regulations 2010	<b>SI 83/2010</b>	<b>281</b>
European Communities (Mergers and Divisions of Companies) (Amendment) Regulations 2011	<b>SI 306/2011</b>	<b>282</b>
European Union (Accounts) Regulations 2012	<b>SI 304/2012</b>	<b>283</b>
Companies (Amendment) (No 2) Act 1999 (Section 32) Order 2012	<b>SI 308/2012</b>	<b>284</b>
European Communities (Companies) Regulations 2014	<b>SI 306/2014</b>	<b>285</b>

**Note:** In addition to the above-listed enactments, the following enactments are referenced in the Table of Origins:

SI 45/1964	Companies (Forms) Order 1964
RSC	Rules of the Superior Courts (SI 15/1986 as amended)
SI 68/1996	Companies Act 1990 (Uncertificated Securities) Regulations 1996

Q & A

TABLE OF ORIGINS

**Q WHAT IS THE TABLE OF ORIGINS?**

This Table shows the origin of each provision of the Companies Act 2014 (a “NEW PROVISION”) by reference to provisions of the Companies Acts 1963 to 2013 and certain pre-1 June 2015 statutory instruments (an “OLD PROVISION”), that have been incorporated into the body of the 2014 Act.

**Q DOES THE TABLE OF ORIGINS CROSS-REFER TO THE OLD PROVISIONS AS ORIGINALLY ENACTED?**

No. The Table cross-refers to the provisions as they have been amended through the years – not the unamended original provisions i.e. the Table identifies the origin(s) of a provision without noting amendments (if any) that may have been made to the old provision since it was commenced and before the enactment of the 2014 Act.

**Q HOW WILL I FIND OUT WHAT AMENDMENTS WERE MADE TO THE OLD PROVISIONS AS ORIGINALLY ENACTED?**

Consult [www.irishstatutebook.ie](http://www.irishstatutebook.ie)

**Q HOW ARE THE OLD PROVISIONS PRESENTED IN THE TABLE OF ORIGINS?**

The old provisions in the Table of Origins opposite a new provision appear in one of 4 ways:

**1 *without any comment.***

This means that the new provision re-enacts the old provision – incorporating amendments made up to 1 June 2015 (if any) – without any change.

Where a new provision is derived unchanged from an old provision and that old provision contains other text the fact of there being extra text in the old provision is disregarded and the new provision is not noted as changed.

**2 *new***

This means that there is no equivalent old provision.

- Some new provisions for private companies are based on law that applied under the old Companies Acts to PLCs only – these new provisions are noted as “new” for private companies.
- Where a new provision has been enacted in a manner that is fundamentally different from a potentially comparable provision, it is noted as new.

**3 *new drafting***

This means that the new provision has no equivalent old provision but also that it contains no substantive law, having been inserted in the 2014 Act for drafting or internal cross-reference purposes only.

**4 *changed***

This means that a new provision is derived from an old provision, but with one or more material changes to its legal effect. This includes where old law is reproduced unchanged but the new provision includes new law or a new defined term.

**Companies Act Tables Q & A**

**Q ARE ALL CHANGES TO THE LAW NOTED?**

No

- In general, a change is noted only in the primary context in which it occurs and not in respect of every provision which is consequentially affected by that change.
- Where the meaning of a defined term – e.g. **subsidiary** – or expression – **unable to pay its debts** – has changed, the fact of that change is noted in the relevant definition or interpretation section but not in the new provisions where those redefined terms and expressions are used. even though the legal effect of the new provision is different from that of the old provision.
- A number of criminal penalties are expressly extended to shadow directors and de facto directors. The fact of that extension of liability is noted as a change in each case but the provisions containing the criminal penalties have not been noted as changed on that account.
- Where an old provision was enacted but had not been commenced by 1 June 2015, the Table is prepared on the basis nonetheless that the old provision was commenced and that the old provision was in operation immediately before 1 June 2015. Therefore, although there will have been an actual change in the law, it will not appear as a change, unless there is some other change. E.g. the provisions of section 225 the 2014 Act regarding directors' compliance statements constitute new law but is noted as originating in section 205E of the Companies Act 1990, which was inserted by section 45 of the Companies (Auditing and Accounting) Act 2003, even though section 45 was never commenced.
- The 2014 Act tidies up and aligns the level of fines and criminal penalties for breaches of the law and these are not identified as changes.
- The Companies Acts 1963 to 2013 contain references to statutory declarations (i.e. made under the Statutory Declarations Act 1938) whereas the 2014 Act makes reference to "declarations", which are not made before a commissioner for oaths et al. This difference is not noted as a change.
- The new defined term "constitution" encompasses a constitution of a LTD and the memorandum and articles of association of all other company types. Depending on the context, some new provisions that refer to the "constitution" of a company are cross-referenced to old provisions that refer to either memorandum of association only or articles of association only, without such cross-reference being noted as a change, where the substantive law remains the same.
- In a number of cases there has been a change of terms used, which have not been noted as changes.

<b>Companies Acts 1963 to 2013</b>	<b>Companies Act 2014</b>
approved stock exchange	authorised market operator
auditor	statutory auditor
fraudulent preference	unfair preference
just	just and equitable

## **Companies Act Tables Q & A**

<b>Companies Acts 1963 to 2013</b>	<b>Companies Act 2014</b>
licenced bank	credit institution
member of staff, servant	employee
office copy	certified copy

- Changes of title of any Minister as a result of government department reshuffles – such as from Minister for Industry and Commerce through to Minister for Jobs, Enterprise and Innovation – are not noted as changes. However, where there has been an actual change in the Minister responsible, this has been noted as a change.

**Q DOES THE TABLE OF ORIGINS INCLUDE CROSS-REFERENCES TO THE SIXTH SCHEDULE OF THE COMPANIES ACT 1963, WHICH CONTAINS PROVISIONS ON ACCOUNTING MATTERS FOR CERTAIN UNLIMITED COMPANIES AND NOT-FOR-PROFIT LIMITED COMPANIES?**

- No. The Table of Origins does not include cross-references to the Sixth Schedule. The Tables are not mirror images.
- The Sixth Schedule to the Companies Act 1963 and certain other accounts-related provisions of the 1963 Act apply only to unlimited companies (other than those to which the European Communities (Accounts) Regulations 1993 apply) and to limited companies “not trading for the acquisition of gain by the members” – these being mostly companies limited by guarantee without a share capital.
- The Table of Destinations does include cross-references from the Sixth Schedule and those other provisions of the 1963 Act 2014 Act provisions that are applied to CLGs and unlimited companies by Parts 18 and 19 of the 2014 Act respectively. Accordingly, for example, in the Table of Destinations:
  - section 128 of the 1963 Act – Documents to be annexed to annual return – has a cross-reference to section 347 in Part 6 of the 2014 Act;
  - paragraphs of the Sixth Schedule have cross-references to paragraphs of Schedules 3 and 4 of the 2014 Act.
- Under the Companies Act 2014, the default company (to which the accounting provisions in Part 6 and Schedules 3 and 4 of the Act apply) is the private company limited by shares. Therefore, those accounting provisions of the 2014 Act – applicable in the first instance to LTDs, but applied by Parts 18 and 19 to CLGs and unlimited companies – cross-refer only to the pre-1 June 2015 accounts-related provisions applicable to limited companies that were largely found in the Companies (Amendment) Act 1986 and the European Communities (Companies: Group Accounts) Regulations 1992. Therefore, for example, in the Table of Origins:
  - the cross-reference for section 347 of the 2014 Act – Documents to be annexed to annual return: all cases – is to section 7 of the 1986 Act, rather than to section 128 of the 1963 Act;
  - the cross-references for the provisions of Schedules 3 and 4 of the 2014 Act are to the provisions of the pre-1 June 2015 law as applied to limited companies, found principally in the 1986 Act and the 1992 Regulations.

## TABLE OF DESTINATIONS

**Q WHAT IS THE TABLE OF DESTINATIONS?**

This table shows the location or “destination”, if any, in the 2014 Act, of each of the provisions of the Companies Acts 1963 to 2013 listed in the table of contents and certain Statutory Instruments made under or to be read with those Acts.

**Q IS THE TABLE OF DESTINATIONS BASED ON THE OLD PROVISIONS AS ORIGINALLY ENACTED?**

No. The Table is based on the old provisions as they have been amended through the years – not on the unamended original provision.

**Q DOES THE TABLE OF DESTINATIONS CROSS-REFER TO THE 2014 ACT AS COMMENCED?**

No. The Table assumes that the entirety of the 2014 Act was commenced on 1 June 2015.

**Q HOW WILL I FIND OUT WHAT AMENDMENTS WERE MADE TO THE OLD PROVISIONS AS ORIGINALLY ENACTED?**

Consult [www.irishstatutebook.ie](http://www.irishstatutebook.ie)

**Q HAVE ALL THE PRE-JUNE 2015 STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS BEEN REPEALED?**

No – several pre-June 2015 Statutory Instruments to be construed with or read with the Companies Acts remain in operation and are not included in the Tables.

**Q HOW ARE NEW PROVISIONS PRESENTED IN THE TABLE OF DESTINATIONS?**

This Table has one of 3 of the following opposite each old provision:

**1 a corresponding provision without a remark**

This means that the new provision re-enacts the old provision without any change.

**2 changed**

This means that the new provision has one or more material changes to its legal effect. Where a new provision or a combination of new provisions does not contain all of the old provision, the new provision or combination of provisions is noted as changed.

**3 without any corresponding provision**

This means that the old provision has no equivalent in the 2014 Act or where new provision might deal with the same subject matter as the old provision but in such a manner as is fundamentally different to the old provision.

**Q DOES THE TABLE OF DESTINATIONS DISTINGUISH BETWEEN THE PROVISIONS IN THE 2014 ACT THAT APPLY TO DIFFERENT TYPES OF COMPANY?**

Yes. The abbreviations used in the table are the same as those used to describe the various company types in the 2014 Act. Where a provision applies to all company types then either:

- (i) there is no abbreviation used; or
- (ii) the word “ALL” appears before the entry. This style is used where there are a number of provisions that apply to all company types entered in conjunction with one additional provision in respect of a specific company type.

## **Companies Act Tables Q & A**

**Q WHY DO A NUMBER OF THE PRE 1-JUNE 2015 ENACTMENTS NOT SET FORTH THEIR INDIVIDUAL PROVISIONS?**

This is because they have either been superseded by other pre 1-June 2015 enactments or insert provisions in other enactments that are contained in the Tables.

**Q WHY ARE A NUMBER OF THE OLD PROVISIONS IN THE DESTINATION TABLES HIGHLIGHTED IN BLUE?**

The provisions highlighted in blue are those which had already been repealed prior to the 2014 Act.

**Q WHY ARE A NUMBER OF COMPANY LAW STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS NOT INCLUDED IN THE TABLES?**

A number of company law statutory instruments created under the European Communities Act, 1972 remain in operation and have neither been repealed or revoked by the 2014 Act.

**COMPANIES ACT 1963**

Section / Regulation	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014
<b>PART I Preliminary</b>			
1		Short title and commencement.	
1	(1)		
1	(2)		1 (2) (changed)
2		General provisions as to interpretation.	
2	(1)		<b>ALL:</b> 2 (1) (changed); 274 (1); 275 (1); 710; 993 (changed) <b>CLG:</b> 1220 (7) (changed) <b>PUC, PULC:</b> 1267 (changed) <b>ULC:</b> 1277 (3) (changed)
2	(1A)		288 (2) (changed)
2	(1B)		274 (2) (changed)
2	(2)		221 (1)
2	(3)		2 (4)
2	(4)		<b>ALL:</b> 2 (5) <b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 2 (5); 1235 (7)
2	(5)		
2	(6)		
2	(7)		
3		Repeal and savings.	
3	(1)		
3	(2)		
3	(3)		
3	(4)		
3	(5)		5 (3) (changed)
3	(6)		5 (4) (changed)
3	(7)		5 (5) (changed)
3	(8)		5 (6) (changed)
3	(9)		5 (1) (changed)
3	(10)		
3	(11)		5 (9) (changed)
4		Construction of references in other Acts to companies registered under the Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908.	6 (1) (changed); 6 (2) (changed)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
<b>PART II</b>			
<b>Incorporation of companies and matters incidental thereto</b>			
5		Way of forming incorporated company.	
5	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 17 (1) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 965 (1) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 1004 (1) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> 1174 (1) (changed) <b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 1231 (1) (changed); 1231 (2) (changed) <b>IC:</b> 1390 (1) (changed)
5	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 17 (2) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 965 (4) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 1004 (3) <b>CLG:</b> 1172 (changed) <b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 1228 (1) (changed) <b>IC:</b> 1390 (3) (changed)
6		Requirements in relation to memorandum.	
6	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 19 (1) (changed); 26 (1) <b>DAC:</b> 967 (2) (changed); 969 (1) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 1006 (2) (changed); 1008 (1) <b>CLG:</b> 1176 (2) (changed); 1178 (1) (changed) <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 1233 (2) (changed); 1237 (1) (changed) <b>PULC:</b> 1234 (2) (changed); 1237 (1) (changed) <b>IC:</b> 1392 (2)
6	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 19 (1) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 967 (2) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 1006 (2) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> 1176 (2) (changed) <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 1233 (2) (changed) <b>PULC:</b> 1234 (2) (changed) <b>IC:</b> 1392 (2)
6	(3)		<b>DAC:</b> 967 (2) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> 1176 (2)
6	(4)		<b>LTD:</b> 19 (1) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 967 (3) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 1006 (2) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 1233 (2) (changed) <b>PULC:</b> 1234 (2) (changed) <b>IC:</b> 1392 (3) (changed)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
7		Printing, stamp and signature of memorandum.	<b>LTD:</b> 19 (2) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 967 (3) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 1006 (3) <b>CLG:</b> 1176 (3) (changed) <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 1233 (3) (changed) <b>PULC:</b> 1234 (3) <b>IC:</b> 1392 (3) (changed)
8		Modification of the ultra vires rule	
8	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 40 (2) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 973 (1) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 1012 (1) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> 1183 (1), 1183 (3) <b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 1240 (1) (changed)
8	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> <b>DAC:</b> 973 (2) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 1012 (2) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> 1183 (2) <b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 1240 (2) (changed)
9		Restriction on alteration of memorandum.	20
10		Way in which and extent to which objects of company may be altered.	
10	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> <b>DAC:</b> 974 (1) <b>PLC:</b> 1013 (1) <b>CLG:</b> 1184 (1) <b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 1241 (1)
10	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> <b>DAC:</b> 974 (2) <b>PLC:</b> 1013 (2) <b>CLG:</b> 1184 (2) <b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 1241 (2)
10	(3)		<b>LTD:</b> <b>DAC:</b> 974 (3) <b>PLC:</b> 1013 (3) <b>CLG:</b> 1184 (3) <b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 1241 (3)
10	(4)		<b>LTD:</b> <b>DAC:</b> 974 (4) <b>PLC:</b> 1013 (4) <b>CLG:</b> 1184 (4) <b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 1241 (4)
10	(5)		<b>LTD:</b> <b>DAC:</b> 974 (5) <b>PLC:</b> 1013 (5) <b>CLG:</b> 1184 (5) <b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 1241 (5)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
10	(6)		<b>LTD:</b> <b>DAC:</b> 974 (6) <b>PLC:</b> 1013 (6) <b>CLG:</b> 1184 (6) <b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 1241 (6)
10	(6A)		<b>LTD:</b> <b>DAC:</b> 974 (7) <b>PLC:</b> 1013 (7) <b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 1241 (7)
10	(6B)		<b>LTD:</b> <b>DAC:</b> 975 (1) <b>PLC:</b> 1014 (1) <b>CLG:</b> 1185 (1) <b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 1242 (1)
10	(6C)		<b>LTD:</b> <b>DAC:</b> 975 (2) <b>PLC:</b> 1014 (2) <b>CLG:</b> 1185 (2) <b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 1242 (2)
10	(7)		<b>LTD:</b> <b>DAC:</b> 975 (3) (changed); 975 (5) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 1014 (3) (changed); 1014 (5) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> 1185 (3), 1185 (5) <b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 1242 (3); 1242 (5) (changed)
10	(8)		<b>LTD:</b> <b>DAC:</b> 975 (6) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> 1185 (6) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> <b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b>
10	(9)		<b>LTD:</b> <b>DAC:</b> 975 (7); 975 (8); 975 (9) <b>PLC:</b> 1014 (6); 1014 (7) <b>CLG:</b> 1185 (7); 1185 (8) <b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 1242 (6); 1242 (7)
10	(10)		<b>LTD:</b> <b>DAC:</b> 975 (9) <b>PLC:</b> 1014 (8) <b>CLG:</b> 1185 (9) <b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 1242 (8)
10	(11)		
11		Articles prescribing regulations for companies.	<b>LTD:</b> <b>DAC:</b> 967 (1) (changed); 968 (3) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 1177 (3) <b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 1233 (2) (changed); 1234 (1) (changed); 1234 (2) (changed); 1235 (3) (changed) <b>IC:</b> 1393 (3) (changed)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
12		Regulations required in the case of an unlimited company or company limited by guarantee.	
12	(1)		<b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 1233 (2) (changed); 1259 (3)
12	(2)		<b>CLG:</b> 1199 (3)
12	(3)		<b>CLG:</b> 1199 (4); 1199 (5) <b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 1259 (4); 1259 (5)
13		Adoption and application of Table A or Tábla A.	
13	(1)		<b>ALL:</b> 81 (1); 157; 187 (1); 188 (1) <b>LTD:</b> 19 (1) (changed) <b>LTD, DAC, CLG, PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 65 (1); 77 (1); 80 (1); 124 (1); 126 (1); 155 (1) <b>PLC:</b> 1007 (4); 1090 (1); 1092 (1)
13	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 19 (1) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 968 (4) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 1007 (4) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 1235 (4) (changed) <b>IC:</b> 1393 (4)
13	(3)		
13A		Adoption and application of Table C	
13A	(1)		1177 (5) (changed)
13A	(2)		1177 (4) (changed)
13A	(3)		
14		Printing, stamp and signature of articles.	<b>LTD:</b> 19 (2) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 967 (3) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 1176 (3) (changed) <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 1233 (3) (changed) <b>PULC:</b> 1234 (3) (changed) <b>IC:</b> 1392 (3) (changed)
15		Alteration of articles by special resolution.	
15	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 32 (1) <b>DAC:</b> 964 (4) (changed); 976 (1) (changed); 976 (2) (changed); 977 (1) <b>PLC:</b> 1015 (1) <b>CLG:</b> 32 (1); 1187 (1) <b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 1244 (1)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
15	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 32 (2) <b>DAC:</b> 977 (2) <b>PLC:</b> 1015 (2) <b>CLG:</b> 1187 (2) <b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 1244 (2) <b>IC:</b>
16		Statutory forms of memorandum and articles.	<b>LTD:</b> 19 (2) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 967 (3) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 1006 (3) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> 1176 (3) (changed) <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 1233 (3) (changed) <b>PULC:</b> 1234 (3) (changed) <b>IC:</b> 1392 (3) (changed)
17		Registration of memorandum and articles.	21 (1) (changed)
18		Effect of registration.	
18	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 25 (1) (changed); 25 (3) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 25 (1) (changed); 965 (10) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 25 (1) (changed); 1004 (5) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> 25 (1) (changed); 1174 (3) (changed) <b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 1236 (1) (changed); 1236 (3) (changed)
18	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 25 (2) <b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 1236 (2)
19		Conclusiveness of certificate of incorporation.	
19	(1)		
19	(2)		
20		Registration of unlimited company as limited.	
20	(1)		
20	(2)		
21		Prohibition of registration of companies by undesirable names.	26 (5) (changed); 26 (6) (changed)
22		Registration of business name	
22	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 26 (4) <b>DAC:</b> 969 (4) <b>PLC:</b> 1008 (4) <b>CLG:</b> 1178 (4) <b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 1237 (4) (changed)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
22	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 26 (2) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 969 (4) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 1008 (4) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> 1178 (4) (changed) <b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 1237 (4)
23		Change of name.	
23	(1)		30 (1)
23	(2)		30 (2); 30 (3); 30 (4); 30 (8)
23	(3)		<b>ALL:</b> 30 (5) <b>DAC:</b> 30 (5); 967 (4) (changed)
23	(4)		30 (6)
23	(5)		30 (7)
23	(6)		595 (5) (changed)
23	(7)		865 (2)
24		Power to dispense with "limited" or "teoranta" in name of Charitable and other companies.	
24	(1)		<b>DAC:</b> 971 (1) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> 1180 (1) (changed)
24	(2)		<b>DAC:</b> 971 (2) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> 1180 (2) (changed)
24	(3)		<b>DAC:</b> 971 (3) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> 1180 (3) (changed)
24	(4)		<b>DAC:</b> 971 (4) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> 1180 (4) (changed)
24	(5)		<b>DAC:</b> 971 (5) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> 1180 (5) (changed)
24	(6)		<b>DAC:</b> 971 (6) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> 1180 (6) (changed)
24	(7)		<b>DAC:</b> 971 (7) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> 1180 (7) (changed)
24	(8)		
25		Effect of memorandum and articles.	
25	(1)		31 (1)
25	(2)		31 (3)
25	(3)		31 (4)
26		Provisions as to memorandum and articles of company limited by guarantee.	
26	(1)		<b>CLG:</b> 1181 (1); 1181 (2) (changed)
26	(2)		<b>CLG:</b> 1181 (3) (changed)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
27		Alterations in memorandum or articles increasing liability to contribute to share capital not to bind existing members without consent.	
27	(1)		32 (4)
27	(2)		32 (5)
28		Power to alter provisions in memorandum which could have been contained in articles.	
28	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> <b>DAC:</b> 978 (1) <b>PLC:</b> 1016 (1) <b>CLG:</b> 1188 (1) <b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 1245 (1)
28	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> <b>DAC:</b> 978 (2) <b>PLC:</b> 1016 (2) <b>CLG:</b> 1188 (2) <b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 1245 (2)
28	(3)		<b>LTD:</b> <b>DAC:</b> 978 (3) <b>PLC:</b> 1016 (3) <b>CLG:</b> 1188 (3) <b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 1245 (3)
28	(4)		<b>LTD:</b> <b>DAC:</b> 978 (4) <b>PLC:</b> 1016 (4) <b>CLG:</b> 1188 (4) <b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 1245 (4)
28	(5)		
29		Copies of memorandum and articles to be given to members.	
29	(1)		37 (1) (changed)
29	(2)		37 (3)
30		Issued copies of memorandum to embody alterations.	
30	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 37 (2); 19 (3) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 37 (2); 967 (4) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 37 (2); 1006 (4) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> 37 (2); 1176 (4) (changed) <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 37 (2); 1233 (4) <b>PULC:</b> 37 (2); 1234 (4) <b>IC:</b> 37 (2); 1392 (4) (changed)
30	(2)		37 (3)
31		Definition of member.	

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
31	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 168 (1) <b>DAC:</b> 168 (1) <b>PLC:</b> 168 (1) <b>CLG:</b> 168 (1); 1199 (1) <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 168 (1) <b>PULC:</b> 1259 (1) <b>IC:</b> 168 (1)
31	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 168 (2) <b>DAC:</b> 168 (2) <b>PLC:</b> 168 (2) <b>CLG:</b> 168 (2); 1199 (2) <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 168 (2) <b>PULC:</b> 1259 (1) <b>IC:</b> 168 (2)
32		Membership of holding company.	
32	(1)		<b>ALL:</b> 113 (1); 1431 (1) <b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 113 (1); 1431 (1); 1254 (changed)
32	(2)		113 (2); 1431 (1)
32	(3)		113 (3); 1431 (1)
32	(4)		113 (4); 1431 (1)
32	(5)		113 (6); 1431 (1)
32	(6)		113 (7); 1431 (1)
32	(7)		113 (9); 1431 (1)
32	(8)		113 (10); 1431 (1)
32	(9)		
33		Meaning of "private company".	
33	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 17 (4) (changed); 17 (5); 68 (1) <b>DAC:</b> 68 (1); 965 (6)(changed); 967 (7) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 68 (1) <b>ULC, PUC:</b> 68 (1) <b>PULC:</b>
33	(2)		
33	(3)		<b>LTD:</b> 17 (6) <b>DAC:</b> 965 (8)
33	(4)		
33	(5)		<b>DAC:</b> 981 <b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 1248 (changed)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
33	(6)		<b>LTD:</b> 68 (3) (changed); 68 (4) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 68 (3) (changed); 68 (4) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 68 (3) (changed); 68 (4) (changed) <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b> 68 (3) (changed); 68 (4) (changed)
33	(7)		<b>LTD:</b> 68 (6) <b>DAC:</b> 68 (6) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 68 (6) <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 68 (6) <b>PULC:</b>
33	(8)		<b>LTD:</b> 68 (7) <b>DAC:</b> 68 (7) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 68 (7) <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 68 (7) <b>PULC:</b>
34		Consequences of default in complying with conditions constituting a company a private company.	
34	(1)		
34	(2)		
35		Statement in lieu of prospectus to be delivered to registrar by company on ceasing to be a private company.	
35	(1)		
35	(2)		
35	(3)		
35	(4)		
35	(5)		
35	(6)		
35	(7)		
35	(8)		
36		Members severally liable for debts where business carried on with fewer than seven, or in case of private company, two members.	
37		Pre-incorporation contracts	
37	(1)		45 (1) (changed); 45 (2) (changed)
37	(2)		45 (3) (changed)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
37	(3)		
38		Form of contracts.	
38	(1)		42 (1)
38	(2)		42 (2)
38	(3)		42 (3)
39		Bills of exchange and promissory notes.	46
40		Execution of deeds outside the State.	
40	(1)		41 (1) (changed)
40	(2)		41 (2)
41		Power for company to have official seal for use abroad.	
41	(1)		44 (2)
41	(2)		44 (3)
41	(3)		44 (4)
41	(4)		44 (5)
41	(5)		44 (6)
42		Authentication of documents.	
42			48 (changed)
<b>PART III</b>			
<b>Share Capital and Debentures</b>			
43		Dating of prospectus.	
44		Matters to be stated and reports to be set out in prospectus.	
44	(1)		
44	(2)		
44	(3)		
44	(4)		
44	(5)		
44	(6)		
44	(7)		
44	(8)		
44	(9)		
45		Exclusion of 44 and relaxation of Third Schedule in case of certain prospectuses.	
45	(1)		
45	(2)		
46		Expert's consent to issue of prospectus containing statement by him.	

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
46	(1)		
46	(2)		
46	(3)		
47		Registration of prospectus.	
47	(1)		
47	(2)		
47	(3)		
47	(4)		
48		Restriction on alteration of terms mentioned in prospectus or statement in lieu of prospectus.	
48	(1)		
48	(2)		
49		Civil liability for mis-statements in prospectus.	
49	(1)		
49	(2)		
49	(3)		
49	(4)		
49	(5)		
49	(6)		
49	(7)		
50		Criminal liability for mis-statements in prospectus.	
50	(1)		
50	(2)		
51		Document containing offer of shares or debentures for sale to be deemed a prospectus.	
51	(1)		
51	(2)		
51	(3)		
51	(4)		
52		Interpretation of provisions relating to prospectuses.	
53		Minimum subscription and amount payable on application	
53	(1)		<b>PLC:</b> 1358 (2)
53	(2)		<b>PLC:</b> 1358 (3) (changed)
53	(3)		
53	(4)		<b>PLC:</b> 1359 (1); 1359 (2) (changed); 1359 (3) (changed)
53	(5)		<b>PLC:</b> 1358 (4)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
53	(6)		<b>PLC:</b> 1358 (5)
54		Prohibition of allotment in certain cases unless statement in lieu of prospectus delivered to registrar.	
54	(1)		
54	(2)		
54	(3)		
54	(4)		
54	(5)		
54	(6)		
55		Effect of irregular allotment.	
55	(1)		<b>PLC:</b> 1360 (1) (changed)
55	(2)		<b>PLC:</b> 1360 (2) (changed)
55	(3)		<b>PLC:</b> 1360 (3); 1360 (4)
56		Applications for, and allotment of, shares and debentures.	
56	(1)		
56	(2)		
56	(3)		
56	(4)		
56	(5)		
56	(6)		
57		Allotment of shares and debentures to be dealt in on stock exchange.	
57	(1)		
57	(2)		
57	(3)		
57	(4)		
57	(5)		
57	(6)		
57	(7)		
58		Return as to allotments.	
58	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 70 (7) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 70 (7) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 1021 (9)
58	(2)		
58	(3)		<b>LTD:</b> 70 (8) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 70 (8) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 1021 (10)
58	(4)		

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
59		Power to pay certain commissions, and prohibition of payment of all other commissions and discounts.	
59	(1)		
59	(2)		
59	(3)		
59	(4)		
59	(5)		
60		Giving of financial assistance by a company for the purchase of its shares.	
60	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 82 (2); 82 (4) <b>DAC:</b> 82 (2); 82 (4) <b>PLC:</b> 82 (2); 82 (4) <b>CLG:</b> <b>ULC, PUC:</b> 82 (2); 82 (4) <b>PULC:</b>
60	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 203 (3) <b>DAC:</b> 203 (3) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 203 (3) <b>ULC, PUC, PULC:</b> 203 (3)
60	(3)		
60	(4)		<b>LTD:</b> 203 (1) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 203 (1) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 203 (1) (changed) <b>ULC, PUC, PULC:</b> 203 (1) (changed)
60	(5)		210 (1) (changed)
60	(6)		202 (3) (b) (ii) (changed)
60	(7)		211 (2) (changed)
60	(8)		211 (3) (changed); 211 (7) (changed)
60	(9)		211 (4) (changed)
60	(10)		211 (5) (changed)
60	(11)		211 (6) (changed)
60	(12)		<b>LTD:</b> 82 (6) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 82 (6) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 82 (6) (changed); 1043 (1) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> <b>ULC, PUC:</b> 82 (6) (changed) <b>PULC:</b>
60	(13)		<b>PLC:</b> 1043 (4) (changed); 1043 (5) (changed)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
60	(14)		<b>LTD:</b> 82 (9) <b>DAC:</b> 82 (9) <b>PLC:</b> 82 (9) <b>CLG:</b> <b>ULC, PUC:</b> 82 (9) <b>PULC:</b>
60	(15)		<b>LTD:</b> 82 (11) <b>DAC:</b> 82 (11) <b>PLC:</b> 82 (11) <b>CLG:</b> <b>ULC, PUC:</b> 82 (11) <b>PULC:</b>
60	(15A)		<b>PLC:</b> 1043 (2) (changed); 1043 (3) (changed)
60	(15B)		
60	(15C)		
60	(16)		
61		Construction of references to offering shares or debentures to the public	
61	(1)	.	
61	(2)		
61	(3)		
61	(4)		
62		Application of premiums received on issue of shares.	
62	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 71 (5) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 71 (5) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 71 (5) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> <b>ULC, PUC:</b> 71 (5) (changed) <b>PULC:</b>
62	(2)		
62	(3)		<b>LTD:</b> 76 (1); 76 (2) <b>DAC:</b> 76 (1); 76 (2) <b>PLC:</b> 76 (1); 76 (2) <b>CLG:</b> <b>ULC, PUC:</b> 76 (1); 76 (2) <b>PULC:</b>
63		Power to issue shares at a discount.	
63	(1)		
63	(2)		
63	(3)		
63	(4)		
63	(5)		
64		Power to issue redeemable preference shares.	

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
64	(1)		
64	(2)		
64	(3)		
64	(4)		
64	(5)		
64	(6)		
65		Power to redeem preference shares issued before 5th May, 1959.	
65	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 108 (1) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 108 (1) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 108 (1) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> <b>ULC, PUC:</b> 108 (1) (changed) <b>PULC:</b>
65	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 108 (2) <b>DAC:</b> 108 (2) <b>PLC:</b> 108 (2) <b>CLG:</b> <b>ULC, PUC:</b> 108 (2) <b>PULC:</b>
65	(3)		<b>LTD:</b> 108 (3) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 108 (3) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 108 (3) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> <b>ULC, PUC:</b> 108 (3) (changed) <b>PULC:</b>
65	(4)		<b>LTD:</b> 108 (4) <b>DAC:</b> 108 (4) <b>PLC:</b> 108 (4) <b>CLG:</b> <b>ULC, PUC:</b> 108 (4) <b>PULC:</b>
65	(5)		<b>LTD:</b> 108 (5) <b>DAC:</b> 108 (5) <b>PLC:</b> 108 (5) <b>CLG:</b> <b>ULC, PUC:</b> 108 (5) <b>PULC:</b>
65	(6)		<b>LTD:</b> 108 (6) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 108 (6) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 108 (6) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> <b>ULC, PUC:</b> 108 (6) (changed) <b>PULC:</b>
65	(7)		
65	(8)		

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
66		Power of company to arrange for different amounts being paid on shares.	<b>LTD:</b> 79 <b>DAC:</b> 79 <b>PLC:</b> 79 <b>CLG:</b> <b>ULC, PUC:</b> 79 <b>PULC:</b>
67		Reserve liability of limited company.	<b>LTD:</b> 79 <b>DAC:</b> 79 <b>PLC:</b> 79 <b>CLG:</b> <b>ULC, PUC:</b> 79 <b>PULC:</b>
68		Power of company to alter its share capital.	
68	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 83 (1) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 83 (1) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 83 (1) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> <b>ULC, PUC:</b> 83 (1) (changed) <b>PULC:</b>
68	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 83 (2) <b>DAC:</b> 83 (2) <b>PLC:</b> 83 (2) <b>CLG:</b> <b>ULC, PUC:</b> 83 (2) <b>PULC:</b>
69		Notice to registrar of certain alterations in share capital.	
69	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 83 (6) (changed); 92 (1) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 83 (6) (changed); 92 (1) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 83 (6) (changed); 92 (1) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> <b>ULC, PUC:</b> 83 (6) (changed); 92 (1) (changed) <b>PULC:</b>
69	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 83 (7); 92 (2) <b>DAC:</b> 83 (7); 92 (2) <b>PLC:</b> 83 (7); 92 (2) <b>CLG:</b> <b>ULC, PUC:</b> 83 (7); 92 (2) <b>PULC:</b>
69		Notice of increase in share capital.	
70	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 93 (2) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 93 (2) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 93 (2) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> <b>ULC, PUC:</b> 93 (2) (changed) <b>PULC:</b>

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
70	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 93 (3) <b>DAC:</b> 93 (3) <b>PLC:</b> 93 (3) <b>CLG:</b> <b>ULC, PUC:</b> 93 (3) <b>PULC:</b>
70	(3)		<b>LTD:</b> 93 (4) <b>DAC:</b> 93 (4) <b>PLC:</b> 93 (4) <b>CLG:</b> <b>ULC, PUC:</b> 93 (4) <b>PULC:</b>
71		Power of unlimited company to provide for reserve share capital on re-registration.	<b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 1295
72		Power of company to reduce its share capital.	
72	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 84 (4) <b>DAC:</b> 84 (4) <b>PLC:</b> 84 (4)
72	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 84 (1) (changed); 84 (2) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 84 (1) (changed); 84 (2) (changed); 967 (4) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 84 (1) (changed); 84 (2) (changed)
72	(3)		
73		Application to court for confirming order, objections by creditors and settlement on list of objecting creditors.	
73	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 85 (1) <b>DAC:</b> 85 (1) <b>PLC:</b> 85 (1)
73	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 85 (4) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 85 (4) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 85 (4) (changed)
73	(3)		<b>LTD:</b> 85 (5) <b>DAC:</b> 85 (5) <b>PLC:</b> 85 (5)
74		Order confirming reduction and powers of court on making such order.	
74	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 85 (6); 85 (7) <b>DAC:</b> 85 (6); 85 (7) <b>PLC:</b> 85 (6); 85 (7)
74	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 85 (8) <b>DAC:</b> 85 (8) <b>PLC:</b> 85 (8)
74	(3)		

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
75		Registration of order and minute of reduction.	
75	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 86 (1) <b>DAC:</b> 86 (1) <b>PLC:</b> 86 (1)
75	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 86 (2) <b>DAC:</b> 86 (2) <b>PLC:</b> 86 (2)
75	(3)		<b>LTD:</b> 86 (3) <b>DAC:</b> 86 (3) <b>PLC:</b> 86 (3)
75	(4)		<b>LTD:</b> 86 (4) <b>DAC:</b> 86 (4) <b>PLC:</b> 86 (4)
75	(5)		<b>LTD:</b> 86 (5) <b>DAC:</b> 86 (5) <b>PLC:</b> 86 (5)
75	(6)		<b>LTD:</b> 86 (6) <b>DAC:</b> 86 (6) <b>PLC:</b> 86 (6)
76		Liability of members in respect of reduced shares.	
76	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 87 (2) <b>DAC:</b> 87 (2) <b>PLC:</b> 87 (2)
76	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 87 (3) <b>DAC:</b> 87 (3) <b>PLC:</b> 87 (3)
76	(3)		<b>LTD:</b> 87 (4) <b>DAC:</b> 87 (4) <b>PLC:</b> 87 (4)
77		Penalty for concealment of certain matters in proceedings for reduction.	<b>LTD:</b> 87 (5) <b>DAC:</b> 87 (5) <b>PLC:</b> 87 (5)
78		Rights of holders of special classes of shares.	
78	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 89 (1); 89 (2)
78	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 89 (3)
78	(3)		<b>LTD:</b> 89 (4)
78	(4)		<b>LTD:</b> 89 (5)
78	(5)		<b>LTD:</b> 89 (6); 89 (7)
78	(6)		<b>LTD:</b> 89 (8)
79		Nature of shares.	<b>LTD:</b> 66 (5) (changed)
80		Numbering of shares.	

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
80	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 67 (1) <b>DAC:</b> 67 (1) <b>PLC:</b> 67 (1) <b>CLG:</b> 67 (1) <b>ULC, PUC:</b> 67 (1) <b>PULC:</b>
80	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 67 (2) <b>DAC:</b> 67 (2) <b>PLC:</b> 67 (2) <b>CLG:</b> 67 (2) <b>ULC, PUC:</b> 67 (2) <b>PULC:</b>
80	(3)		<b>LTD:</b> 67 (3); 67 (4) <b>DAC:</b> 67 (3); 67 (4) <b>PLC:</b> 67 (3); 67 (4) <b>CLG:</b> 67 (3); 67 (4) <b>ULC, PUC:</b> 67 (3); 67 (4) <b>PULC:</b>
81		Transfer	
81	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 94 (4) <b>DAC:</b> 94 (4) <b>PLC:</b> 94 (4) <b>CLG:</b> 94 (4) (changed); 1173 (2) <b>ULC, PUC:</b> 94 (4) <b>PULC:</b> 94 (4) (changed); 1230 (8)
81	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 94 (5) <b>DAC:</b> 94 (5) <b>PLC:</b> 94 (5) <b>CLG:</b> 94 (5) (changed); 1173 (2) <b>ULC, PUC:</b> 94 (5) <b>PULC:</b> 94 (4) (changed); 1230 (8)
82		Transfer by personal representative	<b>LTD:</b> 94 (6) <b>DAC:</b> 94 (6) <b>PLC:</b> 94 (6) <b>CLG:</b> 94 (6) (changed); 1173 (2) <b>ULC, PUC:</b> 94 (6) <b>PULC:</b> 94 (6) (changed); 1230 (8)
83		Registration of transfer at request of transferor.	<b>LTD:</b> 94 (7) <b>DAC:</b> 94 (7) <b>PLC:</b> 94 (7) <b>CLG:</b> 94 (7) (changed); 1173 (2) <b>ULC, PUC:</b> 94 (7) <b>PULC:</b> 94 (7) (changed); 1230 (8)
84		Notice of refusal to register transfer.	
84	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 95 (3) <b>DAC:</b> 95 (3) <b>PLC:</b> 95 (3) <b>CLG:</b> <b>ULC, PUC:</b> 95 (3) <b>PULC:</b>
84	(2)		

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
85		Certification of transfers	
85	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 98 (1) <b>DAC:</b> 98 (1) <b>PLC:</b> 98 (1) <b>CLG:</b> <b>ULC, PUC:</b> 98 (1) <b>PULC:</b>
85	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 98 (2) <b>DAC:</b> 98 (2) <b>PLC:</b> 98 (2) <b>CLG:</b> <b>ULC, PUC:</b> 98 (2) <b>PULC:</b>
85	(3)		<b>LTD:</b> 98 (3) <b>DAC:</b> 98 (3) <b>PLC:</b> 98 (3) <b>CLG:</b> <b>ULC, PUC:</b> 98 (3) <b>PULC:</b>
86		Duties of company in relation to the issue of certificates.	
86	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 99 (2); 99 (3) <b>DAC:</b> 99 (2); 99 (3) <b>PLC:</b> 99 (2); 99 (3) <b>CLG:</b> <b>ULC, PUC:</b> 99 (2); 99 (3) <b>PULC:</b>
86	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 99 (9) <b>DAC:</b> 99 (9) <b>PLC:</b> 99 (9) <b>CLG:</b> <b>ULC, PUC:</b> 99 (9) <b>PULC:</b>
86	(3)		<b>LTD:</b> 99 (4); 99 (5) <b>DAC:</b> 99 (4); 99 (5) <b>PLC:</b> 99 (4); 99 (5) <b>CLG:</b> <b>ULC, PUC:</b> 99 (4); 99 (5) <b>PULC:</b>
87		Evidence of title, probate and letters of administration.	
87	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 99 (1) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 99 (1) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 99 (1) (changed); 1017 (3) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> <b>ULC, PUC:</b> 99 (1) (changed) <b>PULC:</b>

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
87	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 96 (12) <b>DAC:</b> 96 (12) <b>PLC:</b> 96 (12) <b>CLG:</b> <b>ULC, PUC:</b> 96 (12) <b>PULC:</b>
88		Issue and effect of share warrants to bearer.	
88	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 66 (8) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 66 (8) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 66 (8) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> 66 (8) (changed) <b>ULC, PUC:</b> 66 (8) (changed) <b>PULC:</b>
88	(2)		
88	(3)		<b>LTD:</b> 66 (8) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 66 (8) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 66 (8) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> 66 (8) (changed) <b>ULC, PUC:</b> 66 (8) (changed) <b>PULC:</b>
89		Validation of invalid issue of shares.	
89	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 100 (1) (changed); 100 (2); 100 (3) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 100 (1) (changed); 100 (2); 100 (3) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 100 (1) (changed); 100 (2); 100 (3) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> <b>ULC, PUC:</b> 100 (1) (changed); 100 (2); 100 (3) (changed) <b>PULC:</b>
89	(2)		
89	(3)		<b>LTD:</b> 100 (4) <b>DAC:</b> 100 (4) <b>PLC:</b> 100 (4) <b>CLG:</b> <b>ULC, PUC:</b> 100 (4) <b>PULC:</b>
90		Penalty of personation of shareholder.	<b>LTD:</b> 101 (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 101 (1) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 101 (1) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> 1200 <b>ULC, PUC:</b> 101 (1) (changed) <b>PULC:</b> 1260 (changed)
91		Provisions as to register of debenture holders.	
91	(1)		<b>PLC:</b> 1121 (1); 1121 (2)
91	(2)		<b>PLC:</b> 216 (3) (changed); 216 (4) (changed); 1121 (3)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
91	(3)		<b>PLC:</b> 216 (6); 1121 (3)
91	(4)		
91	(5)		<b>PLC:</b> 217 (3) (changed); 1121 (3)
92		Rights of inspection of register of debenture holders and to copies of register and trust deed.	
92	(1)		<b>PLC:</b> 216 (7) (changed); 216 (9); 1121 (3); 1121 (5)
92	(2)		<b>PLC:</b> 216 (11); 216 (12); 1121 (4) (d)
92	(3)		<b>PLC:</b> 1121 (7) (changed)
92	(4)		<b>PLC:</b> 217 (3); 1121 (8) (changed)
92	(5)		<b>PLC:</b> 217 (4); 1121 (9) (changed)
92	(6)		<b>PLC:</b> 1121 (6)
93		Liability of trustees for debenture holders	
93	(1)		422 (1)
93	(2)		422 (2)
93	(3)		422 (3)
93	(4)		422 (4)
94		Perpetual debentures.	423
95		Power to re-issue redeemed debentures.	
95	(1)		424 (1)
95	(2)		424 (2)
95	(3)		424 (3)
95	(4)		
95	(5)		
96		Saving of rights of certain mortgagees in case of re-issued debentures.	425
97		Specific performance of contracts to subscribe for debentures.	426
98		Preferential payments when receiver is appointed under floating Charge.	
98	(1)		440 (1)
98	(2)		440 (2)
98	(3)		440 (3)
98	(4)		
98	(5)		440 (4)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
<b>PART IV</b>			
<b>Registration of Charges</b>			
99		Registration of charges created by companies.	
99	(1)		409 (1) (changed); 409 (3) (changed); 409 (6) (changed)
99	(2)		408 (1) (changed)
99	(2A)		408 (2) (changed)
99	(2B)		408 (2) (changed)
99	(2C)		
99	(3)		
99	(4)		409 (7) (changed)
99	(5)		
99	(6)		
99	(7)		
99	(8)		
99	(9)		
99	(10)		408 (1) (changed)
100		Duty of company to register charges created by company.	
100	(1)		410 (1) (changed); 410 (2) (changed)
100	(2)		410 (3) (changed)
100	(3)		
100	(4)		
101		Duty of company to register charges existing on property acquired.	
101	(1)		411 (1); 411 (2) (changed)
101	(2)		411 (3)
102		Registration of judgment mortgages.	
102	(1)		413 (1) (changed); 413 (2) (changed); 413 (4) (changed)
102	(2)		
102	(3)		413 (7)
103		Register of charges to be kept by registrar of companies.	
103	(1)		414 (1) (changed)
103	(2)		414 (2)
104		Certificate of registration	415 (1); 415 (2) (changed)
105		Entries of satisfaction and release of property from charge.	416 (1) (changed); 416 (2); 416 (3)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
106		Extension of time for registration of charges.	
106	(1)		417 (1); 417 (2); 417 (3)
106	(2)		
107		Notice to registrar of appointment of receiver, and of receiver ceasing to act.	
107	(1)		436 (1) (changed)
107	(2)		436 (2)
107	(3)		436 (3)
108		Effect of provisions of former Companies Acts as to registration of charges on land.	
109		Copies of instruments creating charges to be kept at registered office.	216 (3) (changed); 418 (1); 418 (2) (changed)
110		Right to inspect copies of instruments creating charges.	
110	(1)		127 (1); 216 (7); 216 (8); 216 (10); 418 (3)
110	(2)		418 (3); 217 (3)
110	(3)		217 (4); 418 (3)
111		Application of this Part to companies incorporated outside the State.	
112		Registration of charges existing before application of this Act.	
112	(1)		
112	(2)		
112	(3)		
112	(4)		
112	(5)		
112	(6)		
<b>PART V</b>			
<b>Management and Administration</b>			
113		Registered office of company	
113	(1)		50 (1)
113	(2)		50 (2)
113	(3)		50 (3) (changed)
113	(4)		
113	(5)		50 (6)
113	(6)		
114		Publication of name by company.	

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
114	(1)		43 (1); 49 (1) (changed)
114	(2)		49 (2) (changed)
114	(3)		49 (2) (changed)
114	(4)		47 (1); 47 (2); 47 (3) (changed)
114	(5)		49 (3)
115		Restrictions on commencement of business.	
115	(1)		
115	(2)		
115	(3)		
115	(4)		
115	(5)		
115	(6)		
115	(7)		
116		Register of members.	
116	(1)		<b>ALL:</b> 169 (1) <b>CLG:</b> 169 (1); 1201 <b>PULC:</b> 169 (1); 1261
116	(2)		<b>ALL:</b> 169 (3) <b>CLG:</b> 169 (3); 1201 <b>PULC:</b> 169 (3); 1261
116	(3)		<b>ALL:</b> 169 (4) <b>CLG:</b> 169 (4); 1201 <b>PULC:</b> 169 (4); 1261
116	(4)		<b>ALL:</b> 169 (5) <b>CLG:</b> 169 (5); 1201
116	(5)		216 (3) (changed); 216 (4) (changed)
116	(6)		216 (3) (changed)
116	(7)		216 (4)
116	(8)		
116	(9)		217 (3) (changed)
117		Index of members.	
117	(1)		
117	(2)		
117	(3)		
117	(4)		
118		Provisions as to entries in register in relation to share warrants.	
118	(1)		
118	(2)		
118	(3)		
118	(4)		
118	(5)		

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
119		Inspection of register and index.	
119	(1)		169 (2); 127 (1); 216 (7); 216 (8); 216 (9); 217 (1)
119	(2)		169 (2); 216 (11); 216 (12); 216 (13) (changed); 217 (1)
119	(3)		217 (3)
119	(4)		217 (4)
120		Consequences of failure to comply with requirements as to register owing to agent's default.	172 (1) (changed); 172 (2); 172 (3)
121		Power to close register.	174
122		Rectification of register.	
122	(1)		173 (1)
122	(2)		173 (2)
122	(3)		173 (3)
122	(4)		173 (4)
122	(5)		173 (5); 173 (6)
123		Trusts not to be entered on register.	170 (changed)
124		Register to be evidence.	171
125		Annual return to be made by company having a share capital.	
125	(1)		343 (4)
125	(2)		343 (11)
125	(3)		865 (2)
126		Annual return to be made by company not having a share capital.	
126	(1)		
126	(2)		
126	(3)		
126	(4)		
126	(5)		
126	(6)		
127		Time for completion of annual return.	
127	(1)		343 (1); 343 (4)
127	(2)		343 (2); 343 (3)
127	(3)		343 (5) (changed)
127	(4)		343 (6) (changed)
127	(5)		345 (2) (changed)
127	(6)		345 (2); 345 (3)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
127	(7)		349
127	(8)		346 (1) (changed)
127	(9)		346 (2); 346 (3)
127	(10)		346 (4)
127	(11)		
127	(12)		343 (11)
127	(13)		865 (2)
127	(14)		
128		Documents to be affixed to annual return.	
128	(1)		347 (1) (changed)
128	(1A)		347 (2) (changed)
128	(2)		
128	(3)		347 (5) (changed)
128	(4)		<b>DAC:</b> 996 (1) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> 1220 (1) (changed); 1220 (4); 1220 (5) (changed); 1220 (6) <b>ULC:</b> 1274 (1) (changed)
128	(5)		<b>DAC:</b> 996 (1) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> 1220 (1) (changed)
128	(6)		
128	(6A)		<b>DAC:</b> 996 (2) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> 1220 (2) (changed)
128	(6B)		<b>DAC:</b> 996 (2) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> 1220 (2) (changed) <b>ULC:</b> 1277 (1) (changed)
128	(6C)		<b>DAC:</b> 996 (3) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> 1220 (3) (changed) <b>ULC:</b> 1277 (2) (changed)
128	(7)		
129		Certificates to be sent by private company with annual return.	
130		Statutory meeting and statutory report.	
130	(1)		
130	(2)		
130	(3)		
130	(4)		
130	(5)		
130	(6)		
130	(7)		
130	(8)		
130	(9)		
130	(10)		

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
131		Annual general meeting.	
131	(1)		175 (1)
131	(2)		175 (2)
131	(3)		175 (5); 175 (6)
131	(4)		175 (7); 175 (8)
131	(5)		175 (9) (changed)
131	(6)		175 (10); 175 (11)
132		Convening of extraordinary general meeting on requisition.	
132	(1)		<b>ALL:</b> 178 (1) (changed); 178 (3) <b>CLG:</b> 178 (1) (changed); 178 (3); 1203
132	(1A)		<b>PLC:</b> 178 (1) (changed); 1101
132	(2)		178 (4)
132	(3)		178 (5)
132	(4)		178 (8)
132	(5)		178 (6)
132	(6)		178 (7)
132A		Equal treatment of members.	<b>PLC:</b> 1100
133		Length of notice for calling meetings.	
133	(1)		<b>ALL:</b> 181 (1) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 181 (1) (changed); 1098 (changed); 1102 (1) (changed); 1102 (2) (changed)
133	(2)		
133	(3)		181 (2)
133A		Further provisions on notice.	
133A	(1)		
133A	(2)		<b>PLC:</b> 1103 (1) (changed)
133A	(3)		<b>PLC:</b> 1103 (2)
133A	(4)		<b>PLC:</b> 1103 (3)
133A	(5)		<b>PLC:</b> 1103 (4)
133A	(6)		<b>PLC:</b> 1103 (5)
133A	(7)		<b>PLC:</b> 1103 (6)
133B		Right to put items on the agenda of the general meeting and to table draft resolutions.	
133B	(1)		<b>PLC:</b> 1104 (1)
133B	(2)		<b>PLC:</b> 1104 (2)
133B	(3)		<b>PLC:</b> 1104 (3)
133B	(4)		<b>PLC:</b> 1104 (4)
134		General Provisions as to meetings and votes.	182 (2) (changed)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
134A		Requirements for participation and voting in general meeting.	
134A	(1)		
134A	(2)		<b>PLC:</b> 1105 (1)
134A	(3)		<b>PLC:</b> 1105 (2)
134A	(4)		<b>PLC:</b> 1105 (3)
134A	(5)		<b>PLC:</b> 1105 (4)
134A	(6)		<b>PLC:</b> 1105 (5)
134B		Participation in general meeting by electronic means.	
134B	(1)		<b>PLC:</b> 1106 (1)
134B	(2)		<b>PLC:</b> 1106 (2); 1106 (3); 1106 (4)
134C		Right to ask questions.	
134C	(1)		<b>PLC:</b> 1107 (1)
134C	(2)		<b>PLC:</b> 1107 (2)
135		Power of court to order a meeting.	
135	(1)		179 (1) (changed); 179 (2) (changed); 179 (3) (changed); 179 (4); 179 (5) (changed)
135	(2)		179 (6)
136		Proxies.	
136	(1)		<b>ALL:</b> 183 (1); 183 (2) <b>CLG:</b> 183 (1); 183 (2); 1205
136	(1A)		<b>PLC:</b> 1108 (4); 1108 (5)
136	(1B)		<b>PLC:</b> 1108 (6)
136	(2)		<b>ALL:</b> 183 (3) <b>CLG:</b> 183 (3); 1205 <b>PLC:</b> 183 (3); 1108 (2)
136	(2A)		<b>PLC:</b> 1108 (3)
136	(3)		181 (5) (changed)
136	(4)		183 (5); 183 (6)
136	(4A)		<b>PLC:</b> 1108 (7)
136	(5)		<b>ALL:</b> 183 (11) <b>CLG:</b> 183 (11); 1205
136	(6)		<b>ALL:</b> 183 (12) <b>CLG:</b> 183 (12); 1205
136	(7)		
137		Right to demand a poll.	
137	(1)		
137	(2)		<b>ALL:</b> 189 (7) <b>CLG:</b> 189 (7); 1207
138		Voting on a poll.	
138	(1)		190

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
138	(2)		<b>PLC:</b> 1109 (1); 1109 (2)
138	(3)		<b>PLC:</b> 1109 (3)
139		Representation of bodies corporate at meetings of companies and of creditors.	
139	(1)		185 (1); 185 (2)
139	(2)		185 (3)
140		Annual general meeting to be held in the State.	
140	(1)		176 (1) (changed)
140	(2)		
141		Resolutions.	
141	(1)		<b>ALL:</b> 191 (2) (changed); 191 (3) <b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 191 (2) (changed); 191 (3)
141	(2)		191 (4) (changed)
141	(3)		187 (7) (changed)
141	(4)		
141	(5)		191 (6)
141	(6)		191 (7)
141	(7)		
141	(8)		<b>LTD:</b> 193 (1); 193 (2); 193 (4); 193 (11) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 193 (1); 193 (2); 193 (4); 193 (11) (changed); 989 <b>PLC:</b> 193 (1); 193 (2); 193 (4); 193 (11) (changed); 1093 <b>CLG:</b> 193 (1); 193 (2); 193 (4); 193 (11) (changed); 1208 <b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 193 (1); 193 (2); 193 (4); 193 (11) (changed); 1263 (changed)
142		Extended notice.	
142	(1)		146 (3); 396 (2)
142	(2)		146 (5); 396 (3)
143		Registration of, and obligation of company to supply copies of, certain resolutions and agreements.	
143	(1)		<b>ALL:</b> 198 (1) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> 198 (1) (changed); 1209
143	(2)		<b>ALL:</b> 198 (2) <b>CLG:</b> 198 (2); 1209
143	(3)		<b>ALL:</b> 198 (3) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> 198 (3) (changed); 1209

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
143	(4)		<b>ALL:</b> 198 (4) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> 198 (4) (changed); 1209 (changed)
143	(5)		<b>ALL:</b> 198 (5) <b>CLG:</b> 198 (5); 1209
143	(6)		198 (5)
143	(7)		<b>ALL:</b> 198 (6) <b>CLG:</b> 198 (6); 1209
144		Resolutions passed at adjourned meetings.	192 (changed)
145		Minutes of proceedings of meetings of company and directors.	
145	(1)		166 (1) (changed); 166 (2) (changed); 199 (1) (changed)
145	(2)		166 (3); 199 (3)
145	(3)		166 (4) (changed); 199 (4)
145	(3A)		166 (5); 199 (5)
145	(4)		166 (6); 199 (6)
145A		Voting Results.	
145A	(1)		
145A	(2)		<b>PLC:</b> 1110 (1)
145A	(3)		<b>PLC:</b> 1110 (2)
145A	(4)		<b>PLC:</b> 1110 (3)
146		Inspection of minute books.	
146	(1)		127 (1); 199 (2); 216 (3) (changed); 216 (7); 216 (8)
146	(2)		199 (2) (changed); 216 (11); 216 (13) (changed)
146	(3)		217 (3)
146	(4)		217 (4)
147		Keeping of books of account.	
147	(1)		
147	(2)		
147	(3)		
147	(4)		
147	(5)		
147	(6)		
148		Duty to prepare individual accounts.	
148	(1)		288 (1); 290 (1); 341 (1) (changed)
148	(2)		272 (2) (changed); 290 (3) (changed); 290 (4)
148	(3)		290 (5)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
148	(4)		290 (6)
148	(5)		290 (7); 1376 (1)
148	(6)		290 (8)
148	(7)		341 (1) (changed); 341 (2) (changed)
148	(8)		304 (1); 304 (2) (changed)
148	(9)		304 (3) (changed)
148	(10)		274 (3); 274 (4)
148	(11)		291 (9); 291 (10); 292 (3); 292 (4)
148		Companies Act individual accounts.	
149	(1)		291 (1) (changed)
149	(2)		289 (1) (changed); 291 (2)
149	(3)		291 (3) (changed)
149	(4)		
149	(5)		118 (1); 118 (2); 118 (3) (changed)
149	(6)		291 (9); 291 (10); 292 (3); 292 (4)
149A	(1)	IFRS individual accounts.	292 (1)
150		Duty to prepare group accounts.	
150	(1)		293 (1)
150	(1A)		289 (1) (changed)
150	(2)		<b>PLC:</b> 1376 (2) (changed)
150	(3)		293 (3)
150	(4)		293 (5)
150	(5)		293 (6)
150	(6)		293 (7)
150	(7)		
150	(8)		293 (8)
150	(9)		
150	(10)		
150	(11)		
150A		Companies Act group accounts.	
150A	(1)		294 (1)
150A	(2)		294 (2)
150A	(3)		294 (3) (changed)
150B		IFRS group accounts.	
150B	(1)		295 (1)
150B	(2)		
150C		Consistency of accounts.	
150C	(1)		296 (1)
150C	(2)		296 (2)
150C	(3)		296 (3)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
150C	(4)		296 (4)
151		Form of group accounts.	
151	(1)		303 (1)
151	(2)		
151	(3)		
151	(4)		
151	(5)		8 (2) (changed); 275 (2)
152		Contents of group accounts.	
152	(1)		294 (2) (changed)
152	(2)		
152	(3)		294 (3) (changed)
153		Financial year of holding company and subsidiary.	
153	(1)		288 (3)
153	(2)		346 (5) (changed)
153	(3)		
153	(4)		
153	(5)		
154		Right of member of private company to get balance sheet of subsidiary.	
154	(1)		
154	(2)		337 (3) (changed)
154	(3)		
154	(4)		
154	(5)		
154	(6)		
155		Meaning of "holding company" and "subsidiary"	
155	(1)		7 (2) (changed); 275 (1) (changed)
155	(2)		7 (3); 7 (4); 275 (1) (changed)
155	(3)		7 (5); 275 (1) (changed); Sch. 4 Part III 20 (4) (changed)
155	(4)		8 (1); 275 (1) (changed)
155	(5)		7 (11); 8 (2) (changed); 275 (1) (changed)
156		Signing of balance sheet and profit and loss account.	
156	(1)		289 (1) (changed); 324 (1) (changed)
156	(2)		324 (1) (changed); 1437 (changed)
156	(3)		324 (6) (changed); 324 (8)
156	(4)		324 (9)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
157		Documents to be attached and annexed to balance sheet.	
157	(1)		
157	(2)		
158		Directors' report to be attached to balance sheet and contents of such report.	
158	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 325 (1) (changed); 325 (3) (changed); 327 (6) <b>DAC:</b> 325 (1) (changed); 325 (3) (changed); 327 (6) <b>CLG:</b> 325 (1) (changed); 325 (3) (changed); 327 (6); 1217 (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 325 (1) (changed); 325 (3) (changed); 327 (6) <b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 1271 (changed)
158	(2)		327 (6); 332 (1) (changed)
158	(3)		327 (1) (changed); 327 (2) (changed); 327 (6)
158	(4)		327 (6)
158	(5)		327 (6)
158	(6)		327 (6)
158	(6A)		<b>ALL:</b> 326 (1) (changed); 327 (6) <b>CLG:</b> 326 (1) (changed); 327 (6); 1173 (6) <b>PULC:</b> 326 (1) (changed); 327 (6); 1230 (8)
158	(6B)		327 (6); 331
158	(6C)		<b>PLC, DAC, CLG, PUC, PULC:</b> 327 (6); 1373 (1)
158	(6D)		<b>PLC, DAC, CLG, PUC, PULC:</b> 327 (6); 1373 (2)
158	(6E)		<b>PLC, DAC, CLG, PUC, PULC:</b> 327 (6); 1373 (3)
158	(6F)		<b>PLC, DAC, CLG, PUC, PULC:</b> 327 (6); 1373 (4)
158	(6G)		<b>PLC, DAC, CLG, PUC, PULC:</b> 327 (6); 1373 (5) (changed); 1373 (6) (changed)
158	(6H)		<b>PLC, DAC, CLG, PUC, PULC:</b> 327 (6); 1373 (7) (changed)
158	(6I)		<b>PLC, DAC, CLG, PUC, PULC:</b> 327 (6); 1373 (8)
158	(6J)		<b>PLC, DAC, CLG, PUC, PULC:</b> 327 (6); 1373 (9)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
158	(7)		<b>LTD:</b> 325 (6) (changed); 327 (6) <b>DAC:</b> 325 (6) (changed); 327 (6) <b>CLG:</b> 325 (6) (changed); 327 (6) <b>PLC:</b> 325 (6) (changed); 327 (6)
159		Obligation of company to send copies of balance sheet	
159	(1)		<b>ALL:</b> 338 (1); 338 (2) <b>CLG:</b> 338 (1); 338 (2); 1219 <b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 338 (1); 338 (2); 1273 (changed)
159	(2)		<b>CLG:</b> 1219
159	(3)		338 (3)
159	(4)		
159	(5)		338 (9)
159	(6)		
160		Appointment and remuneration of auditors	
160	(1)		383 (1); 382 (5); 384 (3), 385 (4)
160	(2)		383 (2); 400 (7)
160	(3)		383 (3)
160	(4)		385 (1) (changed)
160	(5)		394 (changed)
160	(5A)		385 (2) (changed); 385 (3) (changed)
160	(6)		382 (1); 382 (2); 382 (3); 382 (4)
160	(7)		384 (1) (changed)
160	(8)		381 (1) (changed); 381 (2)
160	(9)		380 (4)
161		Provisions as to resolutions relating to appointment and removal of auditors.	
161	(1)		396 (1)
161	(2)		396 (2) (changed)
161	(2A)		398 (1)
161	(3)		397 (2); 397 (3); 398 (2); 398 (3)
161	(4)		397 (4); 397 (5); 398 (4); 398 (5)
161	(5)		
161		Duty of auditor to notify Supervisory Authority regarding cessation of office	
161A	(1)		403 (1) (changed)
161A	(2)		403 (2)
161A	(3)		403 (3)
161A	(4)		403 (4)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
161A		Duty of company to notify Supervisory Authority of auditor's cessation of office.	
161B	(1)		404 (1) (changed)
161B	(2)		404 (2)
161B	(3)		404 (3)
161C		Restrictions on removal of auditor.	
161C	(1)		395 (1)
161C	(2)		395 (2)
161D		Disclosure of remuneration for audit, audit-related and non-audit work.	
161D	(1)		322 (1)
161D	(2)		322 (2)
161D	(3)		322 (3)
161D	(4)		322 (4)
161D	(5)		322 (5)
161D	(6)		322 (6) (changed)
161D	(7)		322 (7)
161D	(8)		322 (8)
161D	(9)		322 (9)
161D	(10)		
161D	(11)		
162		Qualifications for appointment as auditor.	
162	(1)		
162	(2)		
162	(3)		
162	(4)		
162	(5)		
162	(6)		
162	(7)		
162	(8)		
162	(9)		
162	(10)		
163		Auditors' report and right of access to books and to attend and be heard at general meetings.	
163	(1)		
163	(2)		
163	(3)		

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
163	(4)		
164		Construction of references to documents annexed to accounts.	
164	(1)		
164	(2)		
165		Investigation of company's affairs on application of members.	
165	(1)		
165	(2)		
166		Investigation of company's affairs in other cases.	
167		Power of inspectors to extend investigation into affairs of related companies.	
		Production of documents, and evidence, on investigation.	
168	(1)		
168	(2)		
168	(3)		
168	(4)		
168	(5)		
168	(6)		
169		Inspectors' report.	
169	(1)		
169	(2)		
169	(3)		
170		Proceedings on inspectors' report.	
170	(1)		
170	(2)		
170	(3)		
170	(4)		
170	(5)		
171		Expenses of investigation of company's affairs.	
171	(1)		
171	(2)		
171	(3)		
171	(4)		
172		Inspectors' report to be evidence.	

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
173		Saving for solicitors and bankers.	
174		Directors.	<b>LTD:</b> 128 (1) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 985 (1) <b>PLC:</b> 1088 (1) <b>CLG:</b> 1194 (1) <b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 1257 (1)
175		Secretary.	
175	(1)		129 (1)
175	(2)		129 (2)
176		Prohibition of body corporate being director.	
176	(1)		130 (1) (changed)
176	(2)		130 (2) (changed)
177		Avoidance of acts done by person in dual capacity as director and secretary.	134 (changed)
178		Validity of acts of directors.	135 (changed)
179		Restrictions on appointment or advertisement of director.	
179	(1)		
179	(2)		
179	(3)		
179	(4)		
179	(5)		
179		Share qualifications of directors.	
180	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 136 (1) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> <b>PLC:</b> 136 (1) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> <b>ULC, PUC:</b> 136 (1) (changed) <b>PULC:</b>
180	(2)		
180	(3)		<b>LTD:</b> 136 (2) <b>DAC:</b> <b>PLC:</b> 136 (2) <b>CLG:</b> <b>ULC, PUC:</b> 136 (2) <b>PULC:</b>
180	(4)		<b>LTD:</b> 136 (2) <b>DAC:</b> <b>PLC:</b> 136 (2) <b>CLG:</b> <b>ULC, PUC:</b> 136 (2) <b>PULC:</b>
180	(5)		
181		Appointment of directors to be voted on individually.	

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
181	(1)		145 (1)
181	(2)		145 (2)
181	(3)		145 (3)
181	(4)		145 (4)
181	(5)		145 (5)
181	(6)		145 (6)
182		Removal of directors.	
182	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 146 (1); 146 (2) <b>DAC:</b> 146 (1); 146 (2) <b>PLC:</b> 146 (1); 1002 (4) <b>CLG:</b> 146 (1); 1198 <b>ULC, PUC:</b> 146 (1); 146 (2) <b>PULC:</b> 146 (1); 146 (2)
182	(2)		146 (3)
182	(3)		146 (6); 146 (7)
182	(4)		146 (8); 146 (9)
182	(5)		146 (10)
182	(6)		146 (11)
182	(7)		147
183		Prohibition of undischarged bankrupts acting as directors.	
183	(1)		132 (1) (changed)
183	(2)		132 (2)
183	(3)		
183A		Examination as to solvency status.	
183A	(1)		133 (1) (changed); 133 (2) (changed)
183A	(2)		133 (3) (changed)
183A	(3)		133 (4) (changed)
183A	(4)		133 (5) (changed)
184		Power of court to restrain certain persons from acting as directors of or managing companies	
184	(1)		
184	(2)		
184	(3)		
184	(4)		
184	(5)		
185		Prohibition of tax-free payments to directors.	
185	(1)		156 (1) (changed)
185	(2)		156 (2) (changed)
185	(3)		

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
186		Approval of company necessary for payment by it to director for loss of office.	251 (1); 251 (2)
187		Approval of company necessary for payment to director of compensation in connection with the transfer of property.	
187	(1)		252 (1); 252 (2)
187	(2)		252 (3)
188		Duty of director to disclose company payments to be made to him in connection with transfer of shares in a company.	
188	(1)		253 (1); 253 (2)
188	(2)		253 (4)
188	(3)		253 (5)
188	(4)		253 (6) (changed)
188	(5)		253 (7)
189		Provisions supplementary to section 186, 187 and 188	
189	(1)		254 (3)
189	(2)		254 (4)
189	(3)		251 (3) (changed); 252 (4) (changed); 253 (3) (changed); 254 (5)
189	(4)		254 (6)
189	(5)		254 (7)
190		Register of directors' shareholdings.	
190	(1)		
190	(2)		
190	(3)		
190	(4)		
190	(5)		
190	(6)		
190	(7)		
190	(8)		
190	(9)		
190	(10)		
190	(11)		
190	(12)		
191		Particulars of directors' salaries and payments to be given in accounts.	
191	(1)		305 (1) (changed)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
191	(2)		305 (4) (changed); 305 (5) (changed)
191	(3)		305 (8) (changed); 305 (9) (changed); 305 (10) (changed); 305 (11) (changed)
191	(4)		305 (12) (changed)
191	(5)		305 (13) (changed)
191	(6)		306 (2) (changed)
191	(7)		306 (3) (changed)
191	(8)		306 (4) (changed); 336 (8)
191	(9)		306 (5) (changed)
192		Particulars of loans to directors to be given in accounts.	
192	(1)		
192	(2)		
192	(3)		
192	(4)		
193		General duty to make disclosure for the purposes of sections 190, 191 and 192.	
193	(1)		
193	(2)		
193	(3)		
193	(4)		
194		Duty of director to disclose his interest in contracts made by the company.	
194	(1)		231 (1)
194	(2)		231 (3)
194	(3)		231 (4)
194	(4)		231 (5)
194	(5)		231 (6); 231 (7)
194	(5A)		231 (8)
194	(6)		
194	(7)		231 (9)
195		Register of directors and secretaries	
195	(1)		149 (1) (changed); 216 (3) (changed)
195	(2)		149 (2) (changed)
195	(3)		149 (4) (changed)
195	(4)		149 (5) (changed)
195	(5)		149 (6)
195	(6)		149 (8) (changed)
195	(6A)		149 (9); 150 (9)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
195	(7)		149 (10) (changed)
195	(8)		150 (2)
195	(9)		
195	(10)		127 (1); 149 (3); 216 (7); 216 (8); 216 (9)
195	(10A)		149 (3); 216 (11); 216 (12); 216 (13); 217 (3)
195	(11)		150 (3)
195	(11A)		152 (2); 152 (3)
195	(11B)		152 (4)
195	(11C)		152 (5)
195	(11D)		152 (6)
195	(11E)		
195	(12)		150 (4); 217 (3)
195	(13)		217 (4)
195	(14)		150 (5) (changed); 150 (6) (changed); 150 (7)
195	(15)		149 (12) (changed); 150 (12) (changed); 151 (7)
196		Particulars relating to directors to be shown on all business letters of the company	
196	(1)		151 (1)
196	(2)		151 (5)
196	(3)		
196	(4)		151 (6)
196	(5)		
196	(6)		151 (7)
197		Limited liability company may have directors with unlimited liability.	
197	(1)		
197	(2)		
197	(3)		
198		Power of limited company to make liability of directors unlimited.	
198	(1)		
198	(2)		
199		Provisions as to assignment of office by directors.	153 (1); 153 (2)
200		Avoidance of provisions exempting officers and auditors of company from liability.	

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
200	(1)		235 (1); 235 (2); 235 (3)
200	(2)		235 (4)
200	(3)		235 (5)
200	(4)		235 (7)
200	(5)		235 (8) (changed)
201		Compromise between company and its members or creditors.	
201	(1)		450 (1) (changed); 450 (3) (changed); 450 (4); 451 (3) (changed)
201	(2)		451 (2)
201	(3)		453 (1); 453 (2) (changed)
201	(4)		453 (3)
201	(5)		454 (1) (changed); 454 (2)
201	(6)		454 (3)
201	(6A)		1440 (1)
201	(6B)		1440 (2)
201	(7)		
202		Information as to compromises with members and creditors.	
202	(1)		452 (1)
202	(2)		452 (1)
202	(3)		452 (2)
202	(4)		452 (4); 452 (5)
202	(5)		452 (6)
202	(6)		452 (3)
203		Provisions to facilitate reconstruction and amalgamation of companies.	
203	(1)		455 (1); 455 (2)
203	(2)		455 (3)
203	(3)		455 (4) (changed); 455 (5)
203	(4)		455 (6)
203	(5)		
204		Power to acquire shares of shareholders dissenting from scheme or contract which has been approved by majority.	

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
204	(1)		<p><b>LTD:</b> 457 (1) (changed); 457 (2) (changed); 457 (3) (changed); 457 (4) (changed)</p> <p><b>DAC:</b> 457 (1) (changed); 457 (2) (changed); 457 (3) (changed); 457 (4) (changed)</p> <p><b>PLC:</b> 457 (1) (changed); 457 (2) (changed); 457 (3) (changed); 457 (4) (changed)</p> <p><b>CLG:</b></p> <p><b>PUC, ULC:</b> 457 (1) (changed); 457 (2) (changed); 457 (3) (changed); 457 (4) (changed)</p> <p><b>PULC:</b></p>
204	(2)		<p><b>LTD:</b> 458 (1) (changed); 458 (2); 458 (3) (changed)</p> <p><b>DAC:</b> 458 (1) (changed); 458 (2); 458 (3) (changed)</p> <p><b>PLC:</b> 458 (1) (changed); 458 (2); 458 (3) (changed)</p> <p><b>CLG:</b></p> <p><b>PUC, ULC:</b> 458 (1) (changed); 458 (2); 458 (3) (changed)</p> <p><b>PULC:</b></p>
204	(3)		<p><b>LTD:</b> 460 (2); 460 (4) (changed)</p> <p><b>DAC:</b> 460 (2); 460 (4) (changed)</p> <p><b>PLC:</b> 460 (2); 460 (4) (changed)</p> <p><b>CLG:</b></p> <p><b>PUC, ULC:</b> 460 (2); 460 (4) (changed)</p> <p><b>PULC:</b></p>
204	(4)		<p><b>LTD:</b> 457 (3); 457 (6) (changed); 457 (7)</p> <p><b>DAC:</b> 457 (3); 457 (6) (changed); 457 (7)</p> <p><b>PLC:</b> 457 (3); 457 (6) (changed); 457 (7)</p> <p><b>CLG:</b></p> <p><b>PUC, ULC:</b> 457 (3); 457 (6) (changed); 457 (7)</p> <p><b>PULC:</b></p>
204	(5)		<p><b>LTD:</b> 459 (5) (changed); 459 (6) (changed); 459 (7)</p> <p><b>DAC:</b> 459 (5) (changed); 459 (6) (changed); 459 (7)</p> <p><b>PLC:</b> 459 (5) (changed); 459 (6) (changed); 459 (7)</p> <p><b>CLG:</b></p> <p><b>PUC, ULC:</b> 459 (5) (changed); 459 (6) (changed); 459 (7)</p> <p><b>PULC:</b></p>

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
204	(6)		<b>LTD:</b> 459 (7) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 459 (7) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 459 (7) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 459 (7) (changed) <b>PULC:</b>
204	(7)		<b>LTD:</b> 459 (7) <b>DAC:</b> 459 (7) <b>PLC:</b> 459 (7) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 459 (7) <b>PULC:</b>
204	(8)		<b>LTD:</b> 456 (1) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 456 (1) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 456 (1) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 456 (1) (changed) <b>PULC:</b>
204	(9)		<b>LTD:</b> 459 (8) <b>DAC:</b> 459 (8) <b>PLC:</b> 459 (8) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 459 (8) <b>PULC:</b>
204	(10)		<b>LTD:</b> 457 (5) <b>DAC:</b> 457 (5) <b>PLC:</b> 457 (5) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 457 (5) <b>PULC:</b>
204	(11)		<b>LTD:</b> 460 (1) <b>DAC:</b> 460 (1) <b>PLC:</b> 460 (1) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 460 (1) <b>PULC:</b>
204	(12)		
204	(13)		
205		Remedy in cases of oppression.	
205	(1)		212 (1)
205	(2)		
205	(3)		212 (2); 212 (3) (changed)
205	(4)		212 (4); 212 (5)
205	(5)		212 (6); 212 (7)
205	(6)		212 (8)
205	(7)		212 (9)
205A		Restriction of this Part.	

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
<b>PART VI Winding Up</b>			
206		Modes of winding up.	
206	(1)		561
206	(2)		563
207		Liability as contributories of past and present members.	
207	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 655 (1); 655 (2) <b>DAC:</b> 997 (1); 997 (2) <b>PLC:</b> 655 (1); 655 (2) <b>CLG:</b> 1223 (1); 1223 (2) <b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 1278 (1); 1278 (2)
207	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 655 (2) (changed)
207	(3)		<b>DAC:</b> 997 (3)
208		Definition of "contributory".	559 (1) (changed); 559 (2)
209		Liability of contributory.	
209	(1)		654 (1)
209	(2)		654 (2)
210		Contributories in case of death of member.	
210	(1)		661 (1)
210	(2)		661 (2)
211		Contributories in case of bankruptcy of member.	663 (1); 664 (1)
212		Jurisdiction to wind up companies.	564 (1)
213		Circumstances in which company may be wound up by the court.	<b>ALL:</b> 569 (1) (changed); 569 (2) (changed) <b>IC:</b> 569 (1) (changed); 569 (2) (changed); 1402 (1); 1402 (3)
214		Circumstances in which company deemed to be unable to pay its debts.	570 (changed)
215		Provisions as to applications for winding up.	571 (1); 571 (2); 571 (3); 571 (4) (changed); 571 (5) (changed)
216		Powers of court on hearing petition.	
216	(1)		572 (1)
216	(2)		572 (2)
216	(3)		572 (3)
217		Power to stay or restrain proceedings against company.	574

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
218		Avoidance of dispositions of property and transfer of shares after commencement of winding up.	602 (1); 602 (2) (changed)
219		Avoidance of executions against property of company.	603
220		Commencement of winding up by the court.	
220	(1)		589 (2); 589 (3)
220	(2)		589 (1)
221		Copy of order for winding up to be forwarded to registrar.	
221	(1)		591 (1) (changed)
221	(2)		
222		Actions against company stayed on winding-up order.	678 (1) (changed)
223		Effect of winding-up order.	576
224		Statement of company's affairs to be filed in court.	
224	(1)		593 (1); 593 (2)
224	(2)		593 (3); 593 (4)
224	(3)		593 (5)
224	(4)		593 (6); 594 (6) (changed); 594 (7) (changed)
224	(5)		594 (8)
224	(6)		594 (9)
224	(7)		594 (10) (changed)
224	(8)		594 (1)
225		Appointment of liquidator.	575 (changed)
226		Appointment and powers of provisional liquidator.	
226	(1)		573
226	(2)		624 (3) (changed); 626 (1); 626 (2)
227		Publication by liquidator of his appointment.	
227	(1)		591 (2) (changed)
227	(2)		
227A		Registration of judgments given in insolvency proceedings.	
227A	(1)		1419 (1)
227A	(2)		1419 (2)
227A	(3)		1419 (3)
227A	(4)		1419 (4)
227A	(5)		1419 (5)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
227B		Publication in relation to insolvency proceedings.	
227B	(1)		711 (1); 1420 (changed)
227B	(2)		711 (2); 1420 (changed)
227B	(3)		711 (3); 1420 (changed)
228		General provisions as to liquidators.	625 (1) (changed); 640 (1) (changed); 641 (1)
229		Custody of company's property.	
229	(1)		596 (1) (changed)
229	(2)		
230		Vesting of property of company in liquidator.	614 (1); 614 (2)
231		Powers of liquidator.	
231	(1)		627 (changed)
231	(1A)		629 (3); 629 (4); 629 (5) (changed)
231	(2)		627 (changed)
231	(3)		
231	(4)		
232		Meetings of creditors and contributories to determine whether committee of inspection should be appointed.	
232	(1)		666 (1) (changed)
232	(2)		
233		Constitution and proceedings of committee of inspection.	
233	(1)		668 (1) (changed)
233	(2)		668 (1)
233	(3)		668 (2)
233	(4)		668 (3)
233	(5)		668 (4) (changed)
233	(6)		668 (5)
233	(7)		668 (6)
233	(8)		668 (7)
233	(9)		668 (8)
234		Power to annul order for winding up or to stay winding up.	
234	(1)		669 (1)
234	(2)		669 (3)
234	(3)		669 (5)
234	(4)		669 (6) (changed)
234	(5)		669 (7); 669 (8); 669 (9)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
235		Settlement of list of contributories and application of assets.	
235	(1)		
235	(2)		
235	(3)		
236		Delivery of property of company to liquidator.	
236			673 (2) (changed); 673 (3)
237		Payment of debts due by contributory to the company and extent to which set-off allowed.	
237	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 659 (1) <b>DAC:</b> 659 (1) <b>PLC:</b> 659 (1) <b>CLG:</b> 659 (1) <b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 1279 (1)
237	(2)		<b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 1279 (2)
237	(3)		<b>LTD:</b> 659 (2) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 659 (2) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 659 (2) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> 659 (2) (changed) <b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 1279 (3)
238		Power of court to make calls.	
238	(1)		657 (2) (changed); 657 (3) (changed)
238	(2)		657 (4) (changed)
239		Payment into bank of moneys due to company.	
239	(1)		
239	(2)		
240		Order on contributory to be conclusive evidence.	
240	(1)		660 (1)
240	(2)		660 (2)
241		Power to exclude creditors not proving in time.	674 (1) (changed)
242		Adjustment of rights of contributories.	658 (changed)
243		Inspection of books by creditors and contributories.	
243	(1)		684 (1) (changed); 684 (2)
243	(1A)		751 (1); 751 (2) (changed)
243	(2)		684 (3) (changed); 751 (3)
244		Power to order costs of winding up to be paid out of assets.	

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
244A		No lien over company's books, records etc.	527 (1); 527 (2); 527 (3); 632 (1) (changed); 632 (2); 632 (3)
245		Power of court to summon persons for examination.	
245	(1)		671 (1) (changed); 671 (2)
245	(2)		671 (3)
245	(3)		671 (4)
245	(4)		671 (5)
245	(5)		671 (6)
245	(6)		671 (7)
245	(7)		671 (8) (changed)
245	(8)		671 (9)
245A		Order for payment or delivery of property against person examined under section 245 of Principal Act.	
245A	(1)		672 (1) (changed)
245A	(2)		672 (2) (changed)
245A	(3)		672 (3)
245A	(4)		672 (4)
245A	(5)		672 (5)
245A	(6)		672 (6)
246		Attendance of officers of company at meetings.	670 (changed)
247		Power to arrest absconding contributory.	675 (1); 675 (2)
248		Powers of court cumulative.	565
249		Dissolution of company.	
249	(1)		704 (3) (changed); 704 (4) (changed)
249	(2)		704 (5)
249	(3)		704 (6)
250		Enforcement of orders made in winding up by courts outside the State.	
250	(1)		1417 (1)
250	(2)		1417 (2)
250	(3)		1417 (3)
250	(4)		
251		Circumstances in which company may be wound up voluntarily	
251	(1)		579 (1); 579 (3) (changed); 580 (1); 586 (1) (changed); 586 (2) (changed)
251	(2)		2 (1) (changed)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
252		Publication of resolution to wind up voluntarily.	
252	(1)		581 (1) (changed); 586 (4) (changed)
252	(2)		581 (2); 581 (3); 586 (5); 586 (6) (changed)
253		Commencement of voluntary winding up.	590
254		Effect of voluntary winding up on business and status of company.	677 (1) (changed); 677 (2) (changed); 1417 (3)
255		Avoidance of transfers of shares after commencement of voluntary winding up.	602 (1); 602 (2) (changed)
256		Statutory declaration of solvency in case of proposal to wind up voluntarily.	
256	(1)		207 (1); 580 (2)
256	(2)		207 (1); 207 (2) (changed); 208 (changed); 580 (3) (changed); 580 (5) (changed)
256	(3)		208 (changed); 580 (4) (changed)
256	(4)		208 (changed); 580 (4) (changed)
256	(5)		582 (2) (changed); 582 (3) (changed)
256	(6)		580 (5) (changed); 586 (4) (changed)
256	(7)		582 (6); 586 (5)
256	(8)		210 (1) (changed); 210 (2) (changed); 582 (7)
256	(9)		
256	(10)		210 (3)
256	(11)		559 (1) (changed)
257		Provisions applicable to a members' voluntary winding up.	
258		Power of a company to appoint and fix remuneration of liquidators	
258	(1)		583 (changed)
258	(2)		677 (3) (changed)
259		Power to fill vacancy in office of liquidator.	
259	(1)		636 (2) (changed)
259	(2)		636 (2)
259	(3)		636 (6) (changed)
260		Power of liquidator to accept shares as consideration for sale of property to company.	

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
260	(1)		601 (1); 601 (2); 601 (3)
260	(2)		601 (4)
260	(3)		601 (5)
260	(4)		601 (6)
260	(5)		601 (7) (changed)
260	(6)		601 (9) (changed)
261		Duty of liquidator to call creditors' meeting if he is of opinion that company is unable to pay its debts	
261	(1)		584 (1)
261	(2)		584 (2)
261	(3)		584 (3)
261	(4)		584 (4)
261	(5)		584 (5)
261	(6)		584 (6)
261	(7)		584 (7)
262		Duty of liquidator to call general meeting at end of each year.	
262	(1)		680 (1); 680 (2) (changed); 680 (3)
262	(2)		680 (9)
263		Final meeting and dissolution.	
263	(1)		705 (1); 705 (2)
263	(2)		705 (3) (changed)
263	(3)		705 (4); 705 (5); 705 (6)
263	(4)		705 (7)
263	(5)		705 (8)
263	(6)		705 (9); 705 (10)
263	(7)		705 (11)
264		Alternative provisions as to annual and final meetings if liquidator is of opinion that company unable to pay its debts.	
264	(1)		680 (8); 705 (12)
264	(2)		
265		Provisions applicable to a creditors' voluntary winding up.	
266		Meeting of creditors.	
266	(1)		587 (1); 587 (2)
266	(2)		587 (6)
266	(3)		587 (7)
266	(4)		587 (7)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
266	(5)		587 (9)
266	(6)		587 (10) (changed); 587 (11)
267		Appointment of liquidator.	
267	(1)		588 (1); 588 (2)
267	(2)		588 (4); 588 (5)
267	(3)		588 (6); 637 (3) (changed)
267A		Confirmation of creditors' voluntary winding up.	712
268		Appointment of committee of inspection.	
268	(1)		666 (2) (changed); 666 (3) (changed); 667 (1); 667 (2) (changed)
268	(2)		666 (4) (changed); 666 (5) (changed); 667 (3); 667 (4)
268	(3)		
269		Fixing of liquidators' remuneration and cesser of directors' powers.	
269	(1)		
269	(2)		648 (4) (changed); 648 (5) (changed)
269	(3)		677 (3) (changed)
270		Power to fill vacancy in office of liquidator.	637 (4) (changed)
271		Application of section 260 to a creditors' voluntary winding up.	
272		Duty of liquidator to call meetings of company and of creditors at end of each year.	
272	(1)		680 (4); 680 (5) (changed); 680 (6)
272	(2)		680 (9)
273		Final meeting and dissolution.	
273	(1)		706 (1); 706 (2)
273	(2)		706 (3) (changed)
273	(3)		706 (4); 706 (5); 706 (6)
273	(4)		706 (7)
273	(5)		706 (8)
273	(6)		706 (9); 706 (10)
273	(7)		706 (11)
274		Provisions applicable to every voluntary winding up.	
275		Distribution of property of company.	
275	(1)		618 (1)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
275	(2)		618 (2)
275	(3)		618 (5)
276		Powers and duties of liquidator in voluntary winding up.	
276	(1)		628 (changed); 656 (1); 656 (2); 656 (3); 656 (4)
276	(2)		
276	(3)		640 (2) (changed)
276A		Consent to appointment as liquidator and notification of appointment	
276A	(1)		639 (1) (changed); 639 (2) (changed)
276A	(2)		643 (1) (changed)
276A	(3)		643 (10) (changed)
277		Power of court to appoint and remove liquidator in a voluntary winding up.	
277	(1)		638 (1) (changed)
277	(2)		638 (1) (changed)
278		Notice by liquidator of his appointment.	
278	(1)		592 (1) (changed); 592 (3); 643 (5) (changed); 643 (6)
278	(2)		592 (4) (changed)
279		Provisions as to arrangement binding creditors.	
279	(1)		676 (1)
279	(2)		676 (2)
280		Power to apply to court to have questions determined or powers exercised.	
280	(1)		631 (1) (changed)
280	(2)		631 (2)
280	(3)		631 (3)
280	(4)		631 (4)
281		Costs of voluntary winding up.	617 (1) (changed)
282		Saving for rights of creditors and contributories.	577
282A		Inspection of books involuntary winding-up.	
282A	(1)		751 (1); 751 (2) (changed)
282A	(2)		748 (9); 751 (3)
282B		Power of court to summon persons for examination in voluntary winding-up.	

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
282B	(1)		671 (1); 671 (2)
282B	(2)		671 (3)
282B	(3)		671 (4)
282B	(4)		671 (5)
282B	(5)		671 (6)
282B	(6)		671 (7)
282B	(7)		671 (8)
282B	(8)		671 (9)
282C		Order for payment or delivery of property against person examined under 282B	
282C	(1)		672 (1)
282C	(2)		672 (2)
282C	(3)		672 (3)
282C	(4)		672 (4)
282C	(5)		672 (5)
282C	(6)		672 (6)
282D		Power to arrest absconding contributory or officer of company in voluntary winding-up.	675 (1); 675 (2)
283		Debts which may be proved.	
283	(1)		620 (1)
283	(2)		620 (8)
284		Application of bankruptcy rules in winding up of insolvent companies.	
284	(1)		619 (1); 619 (2)
284	(2)		619 (3)
284	(3)		
285		Preferential payments in a winding up.	
285	(1)		621 (1); 622 (7)
285	(2)		621 (2) (changed)
285	(3)		621 (4) (changed)
285	(4)		621 (5)
285	(5)		
285	(6)		621 (6)
285	(7)		621 (7)
285	(8)		621 (8)
285	(9)		622 (1)
285	(10)		622 (2)
285	(11)		622 (3)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
285	(12)		
285	(13)		622 (4)
285	(14)		622 (6)
286		Fraudulent preference.	
286	(1)		604 (1); 604 (2)
286	(2)		604 (3)
286	(3)		604 (4)
286	(4)		604 (5)
286	(5)		559 (1) (changed)
287		Liabilities and rights of certain person who have been fraudulently preferred.	
287	(1)		605 (1)
287	(2)		605 (2)
287	(3)		605 (3)
287	(4)		605 (4)
288		Circumstances in which floating charge is invalid.	
288	(1)		597 (1); 597 (2) (changed)
288	(2)		597 (3)
288	(3)		597 (4)
288	(4)		559 (1) (changed)
289		Other circumstances in which floating charge is invalid.	
289	(1)		598 (1)
289	(2)		
289	(3)		598 (2) (changed)
290		Disclaimer of onerous property in case of company being wound up.	
290	(1)		615 (1); 615 (2); 615 (3)
290	(2)		615 (4)
290	(3)		615 (5)
290	(4)		615 (6)
290	(5)		615 (7)
290	(6)		616 (1); 616 (2)
290	(7)		616 (3); 616 (4); 616 (5)
290	(8)		616 (6); 616 (7); 616 (8)
290	(9)		615 (8)
291		Restriction of rights of creditor as to execution or attachment in case of company being wound up.	

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
291	(1)		606 (1)
291	(2)		606 (2)
291	(3)		606 (3)
291	(4)		606 (4)
291	(5)		606 (5)
291	(6)		606 (6)
291	(7)		606 (7)
292		Duties of sheriff as to goods taken in execution.	
292	(1)		607 (1); 607 (2)
292	(2)		607 (3) (changed); 607 (4)
292	(3)		607 (5)
292	(4)		607 (7)
293		Offences by officers of companies in liquidation.	
293	(1)		716 (1); 716 (2); 717 (changed); 718; 719 (1); 719 (2) (changed); 719 (3)
293	(2)		720 (2)
293	(3)		720 (1)
293	(4)		
294		Alteration or falsification of books.	
295		Frauds by officers of companies which have gone into liquidation.	721
296		Liability where proper books of account not kept.	
296	(1)		
296	(2)		
297		Responsibility of persons concerned for fraudulent trading of company.	
297	(1)		722
297	(2)		722
297A		Civil liability of persons concerned for fraudulent or reckless trading of company	
297A	(1)		610 (1); 610 (2)
297A	(2)		610 (3)
297A	(3)		610 (4)
297A	(4)		610 (5)
297A	(5)		610 (7)
297A	(6)		610 (8)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
297A	(7)		610 (6); 611 (1); 611 (2); 611 (3)
297A	(8)		611 (4)
297A	(9)		611 (5)
297A	(10)		611 (6); 611 (7)
298		Power of court to assess damages against directors.	
298	(1)		612 (1)
298	(2)		612 (2) (changed)
298	(3)		612 (3)
299		Prosecution of criminal offences committed by officers and members of the company.	
299	(1)		723 (1); 723 (2)
299	(1A)		723 (3); 723 (4)
299	(2)		447 (1) (changed); 447 (2) (changed); 723 (5); 723 (6)
299	(2A)		723 (7); 723 (8)
299	(3)		723 (9); 723 (10)
299	(4)		447 (5); 447 (6); 447 (7) (changed); 724 (1); 724 (2); 724 (3) (changed)
299	(5)		447 (8); 447 (9); 724 (4); 724 (5)
300		Disqualification for appointment as liquidator.	
300A		Disqualification for appointment as liquidator.	
300A	(1)		635 (1) (changed); 635 (2) (changed)
300A	(2)		635 (3)
300A	(3)		635 (4); 635 (5) (changed)
300A	(4)		635 (6); 635 (7)
300A	(5)		635 (8)
301		Corrupt inducement affecting appointment as liquidator.	642
301A		Disclosure of interest by creditors etc. at creditors' meeting	
301A	(1)		649 (1)
301A	(2)		649 (2)
301A	(3)		649 (3)
301A	(4)		649 (4)
301A	(5)		649 (5)
301A	(6)		649 (7)
302		Enforcement of duty of liquidator to make returns.	

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
302	(1)		652 (1) (changed); 652 (2); 652 (3) (changed)
302	(2)		652 (4)
302	(3)		652 (5)
303		Notification that a company is in liquidation.	
303	(1)		429 (2) (changed); 595 (1) (changed)
303	(2)		429 (6) (changed); 595 (6)
304		Books of company to be evidence.	686 (changed)
305		Disposal of books and papers of company in winding up.	
305	(1)		707 (1) (changed); 707 (2) (changed)
305	(2)		707 (3)
306		Information about progress of liquidation.	
306	(1)		681 (1) (changed)
306	(2)		681 (2); 681 (5)
306	(3)		865 (2)
307		Unclaimed dividends and balances to be paid into Companies Liquidation Account.	
307	(1)		623 (1) (changed)
307	(2)		
307	(3)		623 (2)
307	(4)		623 (3)
308		Resolutions passed at adjourned meetings of creditors and contributories.	685
309		Meetings to ascertain wishes of creditors and contributories.	
309	(1)		566 (1); 566 (2)
309	(2)		566 (3)
309	(3)		566 (4)
310		Power of court to declare dissolution of company void.	
310	(1)		708 (1); 708 (2); Sch. 6, 13
310	(2)		708 (3); 708 (4); Sch. 6, 13
311		Power of registrar to strike defunct company off register.	
311	(1)		726; 727 (2); 728 (1) (changed); 728 (2) (changed); 729

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
311	(2)		730 (1); 730 (2); 730 (3) (changed); 733 (1) (changed); 733 (3) (changed); 733 (4) (changed)
311	(3)		726; 727 (1) (changed)
311	(4)		
311	(5)		733 (1); 733 (2); 733 (3) (changed); 733 (4) (changed)
311	(6)		734 (1) (changed)
311	(7)		734 (2) (changed)
311	(8)		738 (1) (changed); 738 (2) (changed); 738 (3) (changed); 739 (1) (changed); 740 (2) (changed); 740 (4) (changed); 742
311	(8A)		742
311	(9)		
331A		Restoration to register of company struck off	
311A	(1)		737 (1) (changed); 737 (2) (changed); 737 (4) (changed); 737 (5) (changed)
311A	(2)		737 (5)
311A	(3)		737 (6)
312		Rules of Court for winding up.	564 (2)
313		Disposal of documents filed with Registrar.	709; 894 (2) (changed); 894 (3) (changed)
313A		Provision of certain documents to liquidator or examiner.	713 (changed)
<b>PART VII</b>			
<b>Receivers</b>			
314		Disqualification of body corporate for appointment as receiver.	433 (1); 433 (6)
315		Disqualification of undischarged bankrupt from acting as receiver.	
315	(1)		433 (1); 433 (2) (changed)
315	(2)		433 (3)
315	(3)		433 (4)
315	(4)		433 (5)
315	(5)		433 (6)
316		Power of receiver to apply to the court for directions and his liability on contracts.	
316	(1)		438 (1) (changed)
316	(1A)		438 (2)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
316	(1B)		438 (3) (changed)
316	(2)		438 (4); 438 (5)
316	(3)		438 (6); 438 (7); 438 (8)
316	(4)		
316A		Duty of receiver selling property to get best price reasonably obtainable	
316A	(1)		439 (1)
316A	(2)		439 (2)
316A	(3)		439 (3); 439 (4) (changed)
317		Notification that receiver appointed.	
317	(1)		429 (1)
317	(2)		429 (6) (changed)
318		Power of court to fix remuneration of receiver.	
318	(1)		444 (1); 444 (2)
318	(2)		444 (3)
318	(3)		444 (4)
318	(4)		444 (5)
318	(5)		
319		Information to be given when receiver is appointed.	
319	(1)		430 (1)
319	(2)		430 (2); 430 (3) (changed)
319	(2A)		430 (4)
319	(3)		430 (5)
319	(4)		430 (6)
319	(5)		430 (7)
319	(6)		430 (8)
319	(7)		430 (9)
319	(8)		430 (10)
320		Contents of statement to be submitted to receiver.	
320	(1)		431 (1)
320	(2)		431 (2)
320	(3)		431 (3)
320	(4)		431 (4)
320	(5)		431 (5)
320	(6)		431 (6)
320A		Consequences of contravention of section 319 or 320 of the Principal Act	432

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
231		Delivery to registrar of accounts of receivers.	
321	(1)		441 (2) (changed)
321	(2)		441 (3)
322		Enforcement of duty of receiver to make returns.	
322	(1)		442 (1); 442 (2)
322	(2)		442 (3); 442 (4); 442 (5)
322	(3)		442 (6)
322A		Removal of receiver	
322A	(1)		435 (1)
322A	(2)		435 (2)
322B		Court may determine or limit receivership on application of liquidator	
322B	(1)		445 (1); 445 (2); 445 (3)
322B	(2)		445 (4)
322B	(3)		445 (5)
322B	(4)		445 (6)
322C		Resignation of receiver	
322C	(1)		434 (1) (changed)
322C	(2)		434 (2)
322C	(3)		434 (3)
323		Construction of references to receiver.	2 (9); 428
323A		Director may request production of receiver's books	
323A	(1)		446 (1); 446 (2)
323A	(2)		446 (3)
323A	(3)		446 (4)
323A	(4)		446 (5)
<b>PART VIII</b>			
<b>Application of Act to Companies formed and registered under former Acts</b>			
324		Application of Act to companies formed and registered under former Companies Acts.	
324	(1)		
324	(2)		<b>DAC:</b> 979 (5) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 1018 (3) (changed) <b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 1246 (4) (changed)
325		Application of Act to companies registered but not formed under former Companies Acts.	

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
325	(1)		1334 (1)
325	(2)		1334 (2)
326		Application of Act to unlimited companies re-registered as limited companies under former Companies Acts.	
326	(1)		1335 (1)
326	(2)		1335 (2)
327		Provisions as to companies registered under Joint Stock Companies Acts.	
327	(1)		1336 (1)
327	(2)		1336 (2) (changed)
<b>PART XI</b>			
<b>Companies not formed under this Act authorised to register under this Act</b>			
328		Companies capable of being registered.	
328	(1)		1315 (1) (changed); 1315 (2); 1338 (1) (changed)
328	(2)		1338 (2) (changed)
328	(3)		1338 (3)
328	(4)		1338 (4)
328	(5)		1338 (5)
328	(6)		1316 (1) (changed); 1316 (6) (changed); 1338 (6)
328	(7)		1338 (7)
328	(8)		1338 (8)
328	(9)		1316 (2); 1338 (9)
329		Definition of joint stock company.	1337 (changed)
330		Requirements for registration of joint stock companies.	1316 (8) (changed); 1339 (changed)
331		Requirements for registration of a company not being a joint stock company,	
332		Verification of lists of members and directors for purposes of registration.	1340
333		Registrar may require evidence as to nature of company.	1341
334		Change of name for purposes of registration.	
334	(1)		1322 (1)
334	(2)		1322 (2)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
335		Addition of "limited" or "teoranta" to name.	
335	(1)		1342 (1) (changed)
335	(2)		1342 (2) (changed)
336		Certificate of registration of existing companies.	
336	(1)		1323 (1); 1343 (1)
336	(2)		1323 (3); 1343 (3) (changed)
337		Vesting of property on registration.	
337	(1)		1323 (5)
337	(2)		
338		Saving for existing liabilities.	1323 (6) (changed)
339		Continuation of existing actions.	
339	(1)		1323 (7)
339	(2)		1344 (3)
340		Effect of registration under this Part.	
340	(1)		1344 (1)
340	(2)		1344 (5)
340	(3)		1323 (4) (changed); 1344 (7)
340	(4)		1344 (8)
340	(5)		1344 (9)
340	(6)		1344 (10) (changed)
340	(7)		1344 (11)
341		Power to substitute memorandum and articles for deed of settlement.	
341	(1)		1345 (1)
341	(2)		1345 (2)
341	(3)		1345 (3)
341	(4)		1345 (4)
342		Power of court to stay or restrain proceedings.	1346
343		Actions stayed on winding-up order.	1347
343A		Restriction of this Part	
<b>PART X</b>			
<b>Winding Up of unregistered companies</b>			
344		Meaning of unregistered company.	1326
345		Winding up of unregistered companies.	

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
345	(1)		1328 (1)
345	(2)		1328 (2)
345	(3)		1328 (3)
345	(4)		1328 (4)
345	(5)		1329 (1); 1329 (2) (changed); 1329 (3); 1329 (4); 1329 (5)
345	(6)		1328 (5)
345	(7)		1328 (6)
345	(8)		
346		Contributories in winding up of unregistered company.	
346	(1)		1330 (1)
346	(2)		1330 (2)
347		Power of court to stay or restrain proceedings.	1331
348		Actions stayed on winding-up order.	1332
349		Provisions of this Part to be cumulative.	1333
350		Saving for enactments providing for winding up under former Companies Acts.	
<b>PART XI</b>			
<b>Companies incorporated outside the State establishing a place of business within the State</b>			
351		Application of this Part.	1302 (5)
352		Documents to be delivered to registrar by certain companies incorporated outside the State.	
352	(1)		1302 (1) (changed); 1302 (2) (changed)
352	(2)		1302 (2) (changed)
352	(3)		
352	(4)		
353		Return to be delivered to registrar where documents altered.	
354		Accounts of company to which this Part applies to be delivered to registrar.	
354	(1)		
354	(2)		
354	(3)		
354	(4)		

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
355		Obligations to state name of company to which this Part applies, whether limited and country where incorporated.	
356		Service of documents on company to which this Part applies.	
356	(1)		
356	(2)		
356	(3)		1310 (3)
357		Notice to be given when company to which this Part applies ceases to carry on business in the State.	
358		Penalties for non-compliance with this Part.	
359		Construction of section 275 of the Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908.	
360		Interpretation of this Part.	
<b>PART XII</b>			
<b>Restrictions on sale of shares and offers of shares for sale</b>			
361		Prospectuses relating to companies incorporated outside the State.	
361	(1)		
361	(2)		
361	(3)		
361	(4)		
361	(5)		
361	(6)		
361	(7)		
361	(8)		
361	(9)		
362		Exclusion of section 361 and relaxation of Third Schedule in case of certain prospectuses.	
362	(1)		
362	(2)		
363		Provisions as to expert's consent and allotment.	
363	(1)		
363	(2)		
364		Registration of prospectus.	

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
364	(1)		
364	(2)		
365		Penalty for contravention of sections 361 to 364.	
366		Civil liability for mis-statements in prospectus.	
367		Interpretation of provisions as to prospectuses.	
367	(1)		
367	(2)		
367	(3)		
367	(4)		
<b>PART XIII</b>			
<b>General Provisions as to Registration</b>			
368		Registration office.	
368	(1)		887 (1) (changed)
368	(2)		887 (3)
368	(3)		887 (4)
368	(4)		
369		Fees	
369	(1)		889 (1) (changed)
369	(2)		
369	(3)		889 (10) (changed)
370		Inspection, production and evidence of documents kept by registrar.	
370	(1)		891 (1) (changed)
370	(2)		891 (2)
370	(3)		892 (1); 892 (2)
370	(4)		893
371		Enforcement of duty to comply with Act.	
371	(1)		797 (1); 797 (2); 797 (3)
371	(2)		797 (4)
371	(3)		797 (7)
371	(4)		794 (8)
371A		Power to compel compliance with requirement made under section 19(3)(b) of Act of 1990	
371A	(1)		783 (1) (changed); 783 (2) (changed)
371A	(2)		783 (3)
371A	(3)		783 (4)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
<b>PART XIV</b>			
<b>Miscellaneous Provisions relating to Banking Companies, Partnerships and Unregistered Companies</b>			
372		Prohibition of banking partnerships with more than ten members.	1436
373		Notice to be given to customers on registration of a banking company with limited liability	
373	(1)		
373	(2)		
374		Liability of bank of issue unlimited in respect of notes.	
374	(1)		
374	(2)		
374	(3)		
374	(4)		
375		Privileges of banks making annual return.	
375	(1)		
375	(2)		
376		Prohibition of partnerships with more than twenty members.	1435 (1) (changed)
377		Application of certain provisions of this Act to unregistered companies.	
377	(1)		1312 (1) (changed)
377	(2)		1312 (2)
377	(3)		1312 (3)
377	(4)		1312 (7)
377	(5)		1312 (8) (changed)
377	(6)		1312 (9)
377	(7)		1312 (10)
<b>PART XV</b>			
<b>General</b>			
378		Form of registers, minute books and books of account.	
378	(1)		213 (1)
378	(2)		213 (2); 213 (3)
379		Service of documents on a company.	
379	(1)		51 (1)
379	(2)		51 (2); 866 (3) (changed)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
380		Penalty for false statements.	
381		Penalty for improper use of word "limited" or "teoranta".	
381	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 27 (1) (changed); 27 (2) (changed)
381	(2)		875 (1)
381	(3)		875 (2)
382		Prosecution of companies on indictment.	
382	(1)		868 (1)
382	(2)		868 (2) (changed)
382	(3)		868 (3)
382	(4)		868 (4)
382	(5)		868 (5); 868 (6)
382	(6)		868 (7); 868 (8)
382	(7)		
383		Meaning of "officer in default".	
383	(1)		270 (1); 1311 (2)
383	(2)		271 (2) (changed); 1311 (2) (changed)
383	(3)		223 (1)
383	(4)		270 (2); 1311 (2)
384		Production and inspection of books when offence suspected.	
384	(1)		794 (1); 794 (3) (changed)
384	(2)		794 (1) (changed); 794 (2) (changed)
384	(3)		
384	(4)		
385		Summary proceedings	
385	(1)		
385	(2)		
385	(3)		
386		Minimum fine for second or subsequent offences.	
387		Saving for privileged communications.	885
388		Proof of incorporation of companies incorporated outside the State.	880 (2)
389		Proof of certificates as to incorporation.	879 (2); 879 (3)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
390		Security for costs by company.	<b>LTD: 52</b> <b>DAC: 52</b> <b>PLC: 52</b> <b>CLG: 52</b> <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b>
391		Power of court to grant relief to officers of company.	
391	(1)		233 (1) (changed); 233 (2); 233 (3)
391	(2)		234 (1) (changed); 234 (2)
391	(3)		
392		Annual report by the minister.	890 (1) (changed)
393		Expenses.	14 (changed)
394		Authentication of documents issued by the Minister.	13
395		Power to alter Tables and Forms.	
395	(1)		
395	(2)		
395	(3)		
396		Laying of orders before houses of the Oireachtas and power to revoke or amend orders and to prescribe forms.	
396	(1)		12 (3) (changed)
396	(2)		
396	(3)		12 (1) (changed)
397		Restriction of section 58 of Solicitors Act, 1954.	1434
398		Provisions as to winding-up proceedings commenced before the operative date.	
398	(1)		
398	(2)		
398	(3)		
399		Amendments of other Acts.	

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
<b>FIRST SCHEDULE</b>			
<b>TABLE A PART I</b>			
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	1	Interpretation.	
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	2	Share Capital and Variation of Rights.	<b>LTD:</b> 66 (3) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 66 (3) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 66 (3) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> 66 (3) (changed) <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 66 (3) (changed) <b>PULC:</b>
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	3		
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	4		<b>LTD:</b> 88 (10)
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	5		<b>LTD:</b> 69 (1); 69 (4) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 69 (1); 69 (4) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 69 (1); 69 (4) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 69 (1); 69 (4) (changed) <b>PULC:</b>
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	6		
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	7		<b>LTD:</b> 66 (6); 66 (7) <b>DAC:</b> 66 (6); 66 (7) <b>PLC:</b> 66 (6); 66 (7) <b>CLG:</b> 66 (6); 66 (7) <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 65 (6); 66 (7) <b>PULC:</b>
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	8		<b>LTD:</b> 99 (7) (changed); 99 (8) <b>DAC:</b> 99 (7) (changed); 99 (8) <b>PLC:</b> 99 (7) (changed); 99 (8) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 99 (7) (changed); 99 (8) <b>PULC:</b>
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	9		<b>LTD:</b> 99 (6) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 99 (6) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 99 (6) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 99 (6) (changed) <b>PULC:</b>
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	10		

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	11	Lien.	<b>LTD:</b> 80 (2); 80 (3); 80 (4) <b>DAC:</b> 80 (2); 80 (3); 80 (4) <b>PLC:</b> 80 (2); 80 (3); 80 (4) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 80 (2); 80 (3); 80 (4) <b>PULC:</b>
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	12		<b>LTD:</b> 80 (5); 80 (6) <b>DAC:</b> 80 (5); 80 (6) <b>PLC:</b> 80 (5); 80 (6) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 80 (5); 80 (6) <b>PULC:</b>
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	13		<b>LTD:</b> 80 (7) <b>DAC:</b> 80 (7) <b>PLC:</b> 80 (7) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 80 (7) <b>PULC:</b>
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	14		<b>LTD:</b> 80 (7) <b>DAC:</b> 80 (7) <b>PLC:</b> 80 (7) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 80 (7) <b>PULC:</b>
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	15	Calls on Shares.	<b>LTD:</b> 77 (2); 77 (3) (changed); 77 (4) (changed); 77 (5) <b>DAC:</b> 77 (2); 77 (3) (changed); 77 (4) (changed); 77 (5) <b>PLC:</b> 77 (2); 77 (3) (changed); 77 (4) (changed); 77 (5) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 77 (2); 77 (3) (changed); 77 (4) (changed); 77 (5) <b>PULC:</b>
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	16		<b>LTD:</b> 77 (6) <b>DAC:</b> 77 (6) <b>PLC:</b> 77 (6) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 77 (6) <b>PULC:</b>
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	17		<b>LTD:</b> 77 (7) <b>DAC:</b> 77 (7) <b>PLC:</b> 77 (7) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 77 (7) <b>PULC:</b>
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	18		<b>LTD:</b> 77 (8) <b>DAC:</b> 77 (8) <b>PLC:</b> 77 (8) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 77 (8) <b>PULC:</b>

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	19		<b>LTD:</b> 78 (1); 78 (2) <b>DAC:</b> 78 (1); 78 (2) <b>PLC:</b> 78 (1); 78 (2) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 78 (1); 78 (2) <b>PULC:</b>
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	20		<b>LTD:</b> 78 (3) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 78 (3) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 78 (3) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 78 (3) (changed) <b>PULC:</b>
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	21		<b>LTD:</b> 78 (4) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 78 (4) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 78 (4) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 78 (4) (changed) <b>PULC:</b>
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	22	Transfer of Shares.	<b>LTD:</b> 94 (2) (changed); 94 (3) <b>DAC:</b> 94 (2) (changed); 94 (3) <b>PLC:</b> 94 (2) (changed); 94 (3) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 94 (2) (changed); 94 (3); 1253 (changed) <b>PULC:</b> 1253 (changed)
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	23		<b>LTD:</b> 94 (1) <b>DAC:</b> 94 (1) <b>PLC:</b> 94 (1) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 94 (1) <b>PULC:</b>
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	24		
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	25		<b>LTD:</b> 95 (2) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 95 (2) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 95 (2) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 95 (2) (changed) <b>PULC:</b>
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	26		
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	27		<b>LTD:</b> 95 (4) <b>DAC:</b> 95 (4) <b>PLC:</b> 95 (4) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 95 (4) <b>PULC:</b>

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	28		<b>LTD:</b> 96 (11) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 96 (11) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 96 (11) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 96 (11) (changed) <b>PULC:</b>
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	29	Transmission of Shares.	<b>LTD:</b> 96 (2); 96 (3) <b>DAC:</b> 96 (2); 96 (3) <b>PLC:</b> 96 (2); 96 (3) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 96 (2); 96 (3) <b>PULC:</b>
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	30		<b>LTD:</b> 96 (4); 96 (5) <b>DAC:</b> 96 (4); 96 (5) <b>PLC:</b> 96 (4); 96 (5) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 96 (4); 96 (5) <b>PULC:</b>
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	31		<b>LTD:</b> 96 (6); 96 (7) <b>DAC:</b> 96 (6); 96 (7) <b>PLC:</b> 96 (6); 96 (7) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 96 (6); 96 (7) <b>PULC:</b>
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	32		<b>LTD:</b> 96 (8); 96 (9); 96 (10) <b>DAC:</b> 96 (8); 96 (9); 96 (10) <b>PLC:</b> 96 (8); 96 (9); 96 (10) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 96 (8); 96 (9); 96 (10) <b>PULC:</b>
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	33	Forfeiture of Shares.	<b>LTD:</b> 81 (2) <b>DAC:</b> 81 (2) <b>PLC:</b> 81 (2) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 81 (2) <b>PULC:</b>
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	34		<b>LTD:</b> 81 (3) <b>DAC:</b> 81 (3) <b>PLC:</b> 81 (3) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 81 (3) <b>PULC:</b>
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	35		<b>LTD:</b> 81 (4) <b>DAC:</b> 81 (4) <b>PLC:</b> 81 (4) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 81 (4) <b>PULC:</b>

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	36		<b>LTD:</b> 81 (5) <b>DAC:</b> 81 (5) <b>PLC:</b> 81 (5) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 81 (5) <b>PULC:</b>
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	37		<b>LTD:</b> 81 (6) <b>DAC:</b> 81 (6) <b>PLC:</b> 81 (6) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 81 (6) <b>PULC:</b>
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	38		<b>LTD:</b> 81 (7) (changed); 81 (8) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 81 (7) (changed); 81 (8) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 81 (7) (changed); 81 (8) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 81 (7) (changed); 81 (8) (changed) <b>PULC:</b>
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	39		
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	40	Conversion of Shares into Stock.	<b>LTD:</b> 65 (2) <b>DAC:</b> 65 (2) <b>PLC:</b> 65 (2) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 65 (2) <b>PULC:</b>
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	41		<b>LTD:</b> 65 (3); 65 (4) <b>DAC:</b> 65 (3); 65 (4) <b>PLC:</b> 65 (3); 65 (4) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 65 (3); 65 (4) <b>PULC:</b>
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	42		<b>LTD:</b> 65 (5); 65 (6) <b>DAC:</b> 65 (5); 65 (6) <b>PLC:</b> 65 (5); 65 (6) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 65 (5); 65 (6) <b>PULC:</b>
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	43		<b>LTD:</b> 65 (7) <b>DAC:</b> 65 (7) <b>PLC:</b> 65 (7) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 65 (7) <b>PULC:</b>
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	44	Alteration of Capital.	

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	45		
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	46		
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	47	General Meetings.	176 (1) (changed)
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	48		
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	49		177 (1) (changed)
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	50		177 (2) (changed); 177 (3) (changed)
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	51	Notice of General Meetings.	181 (1) (changed)
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	52		181 (6)
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	53	Proceedings at General Meetings.	186 (changed)
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	54		
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	55		182 (5) (changed)
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	56		187 (2)
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	57		187 (3)
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	58		187 (4); 187 (5); 187 (6)
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	59		187 (7); 189 (1) (changed); 189 (2) (changed); 189 (3) (changed)
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	60		189 (4) (changed)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	61		187 (8)
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	62		189 (5) (changed); 189 (6) (changed)
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	63	Votes of Members.	188 (2) (changed)
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	64		188 (3)
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	65		188 (4) (changed); 188 (5) (changed)
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	66		188 (6)
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	67		188 (7); 188 (8)
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	68		
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	69		183 (4) (changed)
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	70		183 (5); 183 (6); 183 (8) (changed)
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	71		184 (changed)
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	72		184 (changed)
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	73		183 (9) (changed); 183 (10) (changed)
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	74	Bodies Corporate acting by Representatives at Meetings.	
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	75	Directors.	144 (2) (changed)
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	76		<b>LTD:</b> 155 (2); 155 (3) <b>DAC:</b> 155 (2); 155 (3) <b>PLC:</b> 1092 (2); 1092 (3) <b>CLG:</b> 155 (2); 155 (3) <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b> 155 (2); 155 (3)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	77		
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	78		229 (1) (changed); 229 (2)
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	79	Borrowing Powers.	<b>LTD:</b> 158 (3) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 158 (3) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 158 (3) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> 158 (3) (changed) <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 158 (3) (changed) <b>PULC:</b> 158 (3) (changed)
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	80	Powers and Duties of Directors.	158 (1); 158 (2); 158 (5) (changed)
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	81		
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	82		
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	83		
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	84		<b>PLC:</b> 1113
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	85		<b>LTD:</b> 162 (1); 162 (2); 162 (3) <b>DAC:</b> 162 (1); 162 (2); 162 (3) <b>PLC:</b> 162 (1); 162 (2); 162 (3) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b> 162 (1); 162 (2); 162 (3)
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	86		163
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	87		230
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	88		164
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	89		
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	90		
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	91	Disqualification of Directors.	148 (1) (changed); 148 (2) (changed)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	92	Rotation of Directors.	<b>PLC:</b> 1090 (2); 1090 (3)
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	93		<b>PLC:</b> 1090 (4)
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	94		<b>PLC:</b> 1090 (5)
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	95		<b>PLC:</b> 1090 (6); 1090 (7)
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	96		144 (3); 144 (4)
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	97		144 (3)
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	98		144 (2)
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	99		146 (1)
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	100		144 (3); 146 (10)
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	101	Proceedings of Directors.	160 (1); 160 (2); 160 (3); 160 (4) (changed)
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	102		160 (6) (changed)
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	103		160 (7) (changed)
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	104		160 (8) (changed)
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	105		158 (4); 160 (9) (changed)
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	106		160 (10) (changed)
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	107		160 (11); 160 (12)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	108		158 (4)
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	109		161 (1) (changed)
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	110	Managing Director.	159 (1); 159 (2)
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	111		159 (3)
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	112		159 (4); 159 (5); 159 (6)
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	113	Secretary.	129 (3) (changed)
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	114		
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	115	The Seal.	43 (2) (changed)
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	116	Dividends and Reserve.	<b>LTD:</b> 124 (2) <b>DAC:</b> 124 (2) <b>PLC:</b> 124 (2) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 124 (2) <b>PULC:</b>
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	117		<b>LTD:</b> 124 (3) <b>DAC:</b> 124 (3) <b>PLC:</b> 124 (3) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 124 (3) <b>PULC:</b>
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	118		<b>LTD:</b> 124 (3) <b>DAC:</b> 124 (3) <b>PLC:</b> 124 (3) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 124 (3) <b>PULC:</b>
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	119		<b>LTD:</b> 124 (3) <b>DAC:</b> 124 (3) <b>PLC:</b> 124 (3) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 124 (3) <b>PULC:</b>

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	120		<b>LTD:</b> 124 (4); 124 (5); 124 (6) <b>DAC:</b> 124 (4); 124 (5); 124 (6) <b>PLC:</b> 124 (4); 124 (5); 124 (6) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 124 (4); 124 (5); 124 (6) <b>PULC:</b>
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	121		<b>LTD:</b> 124 (7) <b>DAC:</b> 124 (7) <b>PLC:</b> 124 (7) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 124 (7) <b>PULC:</b>
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	122		<b>LTD:</b> 125 (1); 125 (2) <b>DAC:</b> 125 (1); 125 (2) <b>PLC:</b> 125 (1); 125 (2) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 125 (1); 125 (2) <b>PULC:</b>
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	123		<b>LTD:</b> 125 (3) (changed); 125 (4); 125 (5) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 125 (3) (changed); 125 (4); 125 (5) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 125 (3) (changed); 125 (4); 125 (5) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 125 (3) (changed); 125 (4); 125 (5) (changed) <b>PULC:</b>
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	124		<b>LTD:</b> 125 (6) <b>DAC:</b> 125 (6) <b>PLC:</b> 125 (6) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 125 (6) <b>PULC:</b>
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	125	Accounts.	
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	126		
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	127		284 (3) (changed); 284 (4)
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	128		
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	129		338 (1) (changed); 338 (2) (changed)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	130	Capitalisation of Profits.	<b>LTD:</b> 126 (3) (changed); Sch 3, Section C, 37 (3) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 126 (3) (changed); Sch 3, Section C, 37 (3) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 126 (3) (changed); Sch 3, Section C, 37 (3) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> Sch 3, Section C, 37 (3) (changed) <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 126 (3) (changed); Sch 3, Section C, 37 (3) (changed) <b>PULC:</b> Sch 3, Section C, 37 (3) (changed)
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	130A		<b>LTD:</b> 126 (4) (changed); 126 (5); Sch 3, Section C, 37 (3) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 126 (4) (changed); 126 (5); Sch 3, Section C, 37 (3) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 126 (4) (changed); 126 (5); Sch 3, Section C, 37 (3) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> Sch 3, Section C, 37 (3) (changed) <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 126 (4) (changed); 126 (5); Sch 3, Section C, 37 (3) (changed) <b>PULC:</b> Sch 3, Section C, 37 (3) (changed)
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	131		<b>LTD:</b> 126 (6); 126 (7); 126 (8) <b>DAC:</b> 126 (6); 126 (7); 126 (8) <b>PLC:</b> 126 (6); 126 (7); 126 (8) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 126 (6); 126 (7); 126 (8) <b>PULC:</b>
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	132	Audit.	
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	133	Notices.	181 (3) (changed); 181 (4) (changed); 218 (1) (changed); 218 (3) (changed); 218(5) (changed)
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	134		180 (2) (changed)
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	135		180 (3) (changed); 180 (4) (changed)
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	136		180 (1) (changed); 180 (5) (changed)
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	137	Winding up.	618 (3) (changed); 618 (4)
Sch 1, Table A, Part I	138		235 (1)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
<b>PART II</b>			
Sch 1, Table A, Part II	1	Regulations for the Management of a Private Company Limited by Shares	
Sch 1, Table A, Part II	2		
Sch 1, Table A, Part II	3		<b>LTD:</b> 95 (1) <b>DAC:</b> 95 (1) <b>PLC:</b> 95 (1) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 95 (1) <b>PULC:</b>
Sch 1, Table A, Part II	4		181 (4) (changed); 181 (5) (changed)
Sch 1, Table A, Part II	5		182 (1) (changed); 182 (2)
Sch 1, Table A, Part II	6		193 (1) (changed)
Sch 1, Table A, Part II	7		<b>LTD:</b> 161 (7) <b>DAC:</b> 161 (7) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 161 (7)
Sch 1, Table A, Part II	8		161 (8); 161 (9)
Sch 1, Table A, Part II	9		165 (1) (changed); 165 (3); 165 (4) (changed); 165 (5) (changed); 165 (6) (changed)
Sch 1, Table A, Part II	10		<b>LTD:</b> 99 (8) <b>DAC:</b> 99 (8) <b>PLC:</b> 99 (8) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 99 (8) <b>PULC:</b>
<b>TÁBLA A CUID I</b>			
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	1	Léiriú.	
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	2	Scair-Chaipiteal agus Athrú ar Chearta.	

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	3		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	4		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	5		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	6		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	7		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	8		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	9		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	10		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	11	Lian.	
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	12		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	13		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	14		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	15	Glaochanna ar Scaireanna.	
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	16		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	17		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	18		

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	19		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	20		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	21		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	22	Aistriú Scaireanna.	
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	23		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	24		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	25		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	26		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	27		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	28		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	29	Tarchur Scaireanna.	
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	30		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	31		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	32		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	33	Forghéilleadh Scaireanna.	
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	34		

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	35		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	36		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	37		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	38		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	39		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	40	Comhshó Scaireanna ina Stoc.	
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	41		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	42		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	43		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	44	Athrú Caipítíl.	
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	45		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	46		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	47	Cruinnithe Ginearálta.	
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	48		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	49		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	50		

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	51	Fógra faoi Chruinnithe Ginearálta.	
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	52		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	53	Na hImeachtaí ag Cruinnithe Ginearálta.	
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	54		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	55		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	56		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	57		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	58		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	59		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	60		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	61		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	62		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	63	Vótaí Comhaltaí.	
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	64		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	65		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	66		

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	67		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	68		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	69		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	70		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	71		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	72		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	73		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	74	Comhlachtaí Corpraithe ag gníomhú trí Ionadaithe ag Cruinnithe.	
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	75	Stiúrthóirí.	
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	76		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	77		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	78		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	79	Cumhachtaí chun Iasacht a Fháil.	
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	80	Cumhachtaí agus Dualgais Stiúrthóirí.	
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	81		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	82		

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	83		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	84		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	85		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	86		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	87		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	88		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	89		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	90		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	91	Dícháiliú Stiúrthóirí.	
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	92	Uainíocht Stiúrthóirí.	
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	93		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	94		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	95		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	96		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	97		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	98		

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	99		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	100		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	101	Imeachtaí Stiúrthóirí.	
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	102		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	103		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	104		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	105		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	106		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	107		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	108		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	109		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	110	Stiúrthóir Bainistíochta.	
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	111		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	112		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	113	An Rúnaí.	
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	114		

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	115	An Séala.	
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	116	Díbhinní agus Cúlchiste.	
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	117		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	118		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	119		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	120		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	121		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	122		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	123		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	124		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	125	Cuntais.	
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	126		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	127		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	128		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	129		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	130	Caipitliú Brabús.	

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	130A		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	131		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	132	Iniúchadh.	
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	133	Fógraí.	
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	134		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	135		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	136		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	137	Foirceannadh.	
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid I	138	Slánaíocht.	
<b>CUID II</b>			
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid II	1		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid II	2		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid II	3		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid II	4		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid II	5		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid II	6		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid II	7		

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid II	8		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid II	9		
Sch 1, Tábla A, Cuid II	10		
<b>TABLE B</b>			
Sch 1, Table B			<b>LTD:</b> Sch. 1 (changed) <b>DAC:</b> Sch 7 (changed)
<b>TABLE C</b>			
Sch 1, Table C		Memorandum of Association	
Sch 1, Table C	1		
Sch 1, Table C	1	Interpretation.	
Sch 1, Table C	2	Members.	<b>CLG:</b> 1199 (6) (changed)
Sch 1, Table C	3		<b>CLG:</b> 1199 (2)
Sch 1, Table C	4	General Meetings.	<b>CLG:</b> 176 (1) (changed)
Sch 1, Table C	5		<b>CLG:</b> 175 (1) (changed); 175 (2) (changed)
Sch 1, Table C	6		<b>CLG:</b> 177 (1)
Sch 1, Table C	7		<b>CLG:</b> 178 (3) (changed); 1203
Sch 1, Table C	8	Notice of General Meetings.	<b>CLG:</b> 181 (1) (changed); 181 (4); 181 (5) (changed)
Sch 1, Table C	9		<b>CLG:</b> 181 (6)
Sch 1, Table C	10	Proceedings at General Meetings.	<b>CLG:</b> 186 (changed)
Sch 1, Table C	11		
Sch 1, Table C	12		<b>CLG:</b> 182 (5) (changed)
Sch 1, Table C	13		<b>CLG:</b> 187 (2) (changed)
Sch 1, Table C	14		<b>CLG:</b> 187 (3)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
Sch 1, Table C	15		<b>CLG: 187 (4); 187 (5); 187 (6)</b>
Sch 1, Table C	16		<b>CLG: 1207</b>
Sch 1, Table C	17		<b>CLG: 1207</b>
Sch 1, Table C	18		<b>CLG: 187 (8)</b>
Sch 1, Table C	19		<b>CLG: 1207</b>
Sch 1, Table C	20		<b>CLG: 1208</b>
Sch 1, Table C	21	Votes of Members.	<b>CLG: 1206</b>
Sch 1, Table C	22		<b>CLG: 1206</b>
Sch 1, Table C	23		<b>CLG: 1206</b>
Sch 1, Table C	24		<b>CLG: 1206</b>
Sch 1, Table C	25		
Sch 1, Table C	26		<b>CLG: 1205</b>
Sch 1, Table C	27		<b>CLG: 1205</b>
Sch 1, Table C	28		<b>CLG: 184</b>
Sch 1, Table C	29		<b>CLG: 184</b>
Sch 1, Table C	30		<b>CLG: 1205</b>
Sch 1, Table C	31	Bodies Corporate acting by Representatives at Meetings.	
Sch 1, Table C	32	Directors.	
Sch 1, Table C	33		<b>CLG: 1197 (2); 1197 (3)</b>
Sch 1, Table C	34	Borrowing Powers.	
Sch 1, Table C	35	Powers and Duties of Directors.	
Sch 1, Table C	36		
Sch 1, Table C	37		

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
Sch 1, Table C	38		
Sch 1, Table C	39	Disqualification of Directors.	
Sch 1, Table C	40	Voting on Contracts.	
Sch 1, Table C	41	Rotation of Directors.	<b>CLG: 1196 (2); 1196 (3)</b>
Sch 1, Table C	42		<b>CLG: 1196 (4)</b>
Sch 1, Table C	43		<b>CLG: 1196 (5)</b>
Sch 1, Table C	44		<b>CLG: 1196 (6); 1196 (7)</b>
Sch 1, Table C	45		
Sch 1, Table C	46		
Sch 1, Table C	47		
Sch 1, Table C	48		
Sch 1, Table C	49		
Sch 1, Table C	50	Proceedings of Directors.	
Sch 1, Table C	51		
Sch 1, Table C	52		
Sch 1, Table C	53		
Sch 1, Table C	54		<b>CLG: 158 (4)</b>
Sch 1, Table C	55		
Sch 1, Table C	56		
Sch 1, Table C	57		
Sch 1, Table C	58		
Sch 1, Table C	59	Secretary.	
Sch 1, Table C	60		

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
Sch 1, Table C	61	The Seal.	
Sch 1, Table C	62	Accounts.	
Sch 1, Table C	63		
Sch 1, Table C	64		
Sch 1, Table C	65		
Sch 1, Table C	66		<b>CLG: 1219</b>
Sch 1, Table C	67	Audit.	
Sch 1, Table C	68	Notices.	
Sch 1, Table C	69		
<b>TABLE D PART I</b>			
Sch 1, Table D, Part I		Form of Memorandum and Articles of Association of a Company Limited by Guarantee and Having a Share Capital.	<b>DAC: Sch 8 (changed)</b>
<b>PART II</b>			
Sch 1, Table D, Part II		Articles of Association to accompany preceding Memorandum of Association where the company is not a private company.	
<b>PART III</b>			
Sch 1, Table D, Part III		Articles of Association to accompany preceding Memorandum of Association where the company is a private company.	<b>DAC: Sch 8 (changed)</b>
<b>TABLE E PART I</b>			
Sch 1, Table E, Part I	1	Form of Memorandum Articles of Association of an Unlimited Company having a Share Capital.	<b>ULC: Sch 11 PULC: Sch 12 (changed)</b>

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
<b>PART II</b>			
Sch 1, Table E, Part II	2	Articles of Association to accompany preceding Memorandum of Association where the company is not a private company	
<b>PART III</b>			
Sch 1, Table E, Part III	3	Articles of Association to accompany preceding Memorandum of Association where the company is a private company.	<b>ULC, PUC:</b> 1251 (changed); 1252 (1) (changed)
<b>SCHEDULE 2</b>			
Sch 2		Form of Statement in Lieu of prospectus to be delivered to Registrar by a Private Company on becoming an Unlimited Public Company and reports to be set out therein.	
<b>SCHEDULE 3</b>			
Sch 3		Matters to be specified in prospectus and reports to be set out therein.	
<b>SCHEDULE 4</b>			
Sch 4		Form of Statement in lieu of prospectus to be delivered to Registrar by a Company which does not issue a prospectus or which does not make an allotment on a prospectus issued, and reports to be set out therein.	
<b>SCHEDULE 5</b>			
Sch 5		Contents and form of Annual Return of a Company having a Share Capital.	
<b>SCHEDULE 6</b>			
<b>PART I</b>			
Sch 6, Part I	1	General Provisions as to Balance Sheet and Profit and Loss Account	

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
Sch 6, Part I	2		<b>CLG:</b> 318 (1) (changed); 318 (2) (changed); 1173 (1); 1216 <b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 318 (1) (changed); 318 (2) (changed); 1230 (1)
Sch 6, Part I	3		Sch 3, Part II, 2 (1); Sch 3, Part II, 4 (2) (b) (changed); Sch 3, Part IV, 47 (1) (c) (changed)
Sch 6, Part I	4(1)		Sch 3, Part II, 2 (1)
Sch 6, Part I	4(2)		
Sch 6, Part I	4(3)		
Sch 6, Part I	4(4)		Sch 3, Part II, 2 (1)
Sch 6, Part I	4(5)		Sch 3, Part III, 20
Sch 6, Part I	5(1)		Sch 3, Part III, 20 (changed); Sch 3, Part III, 21 (changed); Sch 3, Part III, 22 (changed); Sch 3, Part IV, 31
Sch 6, Part I	5(2)		
Sch 6, Part I	5(3)		Sch 3, Part III, 22 (1); Sch 3, Part III, 22 (2); Sch 3, Part III, 22 (3)
Sch 6, Part I	5(4)		
Sch 6, Part I	6(1)		Sch 3, Part II, 2 (1)
Sch 6, Part I	6(2)		
Sch 6, Part I	7(1)		Sch 3, Part IV, 56 (1) (changed); Sch 3, Part IV, 56 (2) (changed); Sch 3, Part IV, 56 (3) (changed)
Sch 6, Part I	7(2)		Sch 3, Part II, 2 (1)
Sch 6, Part I	8		Sch 3, Part II, 2 (1)
Sch 6, Part I	9		Sch 3, Part IV, 60 (1) (changed)
Sch 6, Part I	10		Sch 3, Part IV, 47 (2)
Sch 6, Part I	11(1)		
Sch 6, Part I	11(2)		Sch 3, Part IV, 59 (changed)
Sch 6, Part I	11(2A)		
Sch 6, Part I	11(2B)		
Sch 6, Part I	11(3)		Sch 3, Part IV, 60 (1)
Sch 6, Part I	11(4)		Sch 3, Part IV, 60 (2)
Sch 6, Part I	11(5)		Sch 3, Part IV, 60 (3) (changed)
Sch 6, Part I	11(6)		
Sch 6, Part I	11(7)		Sch 3, Part IV, 50 (2) (changed)
Sch 6, Part I	11(8)		Sch 3, Part IV, 68 (changed)
Sch 6, Part I	11(9)		Sch 3, Part IV, 64 (1) (changed)
Sch 6, Part I	11(10)		
Sch 6, Part I	12		Sch 3, Part II, 10 (10); Sch 3, Part II, 10 (11); Sch 3, Part II, 10 (12); Sch 3, Part II, 10 (13)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
Sch 6, Part I	13		<b>CLG:</b> 381 (2); 1173 (1) <b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 381 (2); 1230 (1); Sch 3, Part II, 2 (1)
Sch 6, Part I	14(1)		Sch 3, Part IV , 45
Sch 6, Part I	14(2)		
Sch 6, Part I	14(3)		Sch 3, Part IV, 64 (1)
Sch 6, Part I	14(4)		
Sch 6, Part I	14(5)		
Sch 6, Part I	14(6)		Sch 3, Part IV, 55 (f) (changed)
Sch 6, Part I	14(7)		Sch 3, Part IV, 66 (3); Sch 3, Part 3, 18 (changed)
<b>SCHEDULE 6 PART II</b>			
Sch 6, Part II	15(1)	Special Provisions where the Company is a Holding Company or a Subsidiary Company.	Sch 3, Part IV, 69 (1) (changed)
Sch 6, Part II	15(2)		Sch 3, Part IV, 69 (2)
Sch 6, Part II	15(3)		Sch 3, Part IV, 71 (1); Sch 3, Part IV, 71 (2)
Sch 6, Part II	15(4)		Sch 3, Part IV, 73 (1); Sch 3, Part IV, 73 (2) (changed)
Sch 6, Part II	15(5)		
Sch 6, Part II	15(6)		Sch 3, Part IV, 74
Sch 6, Part II	16(1)		
Sch 6, Part II	16(2)		
Sch 6, Part II	17		Sch 4, Part II, 3 (1) (changed)
Sch 6, Part II	18		Sch 4, Part II, 8 (1) (changed)
Sch 6, Part II	19		
Sch 6, Part II	20		
Sch 6, Part II	21		
Sch 6, Part II	22		

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
<b>PART III</b>			
Sch 6, Part III	23(1)	Exceptions for special classes of company.	
Sch 6, Part III	23(2)		
Sch 6, Part III	23(3)		
Sch 6, Part III	24		
Sch 6, Part III	25(1)		
Sch 6, Part III	25(2)		
Sch 6, Part III	25(3)		
Sch 6, Part III	25(4)		
Sch 6, Part III	26		
<b>SCHEDULE 7</b>			
Sch 7		Matters to be expressly stated in Auditors' Report.	
<b>SCHEDULE 8</b>			
Sch 8		Fees to be paid to the: Registrar of Companies.	
<b>SCHEDULE 9</b>			
Sch 9		Provisions of this Act applied to Unregistered Companies.	
<b>SCHEDULE 10</b>			
Sch 10		Provisions Referred to in Section 380.	
<b>SCHEDULE 11</b>			
Sch 11		Amendments of other Acts.	
<b>SCHEDULE 12</b>			
Sch 12		Enactments Repealed.	
<b>SCHEDULE 13</b>			
Sch 13		Enactments Saved.	

**COMPANIES (AMENDMENT) ACT 1977**

Section/ Regulation	Sub- section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Acts 2014
1		Interpretation	
1	(1)		
1	(2)		
2		Modification of obligation to prepare share certificates etc.	
3		Official seals for sealing share certificates etc.	
3	(1)		<b>PLC:</b> 1017 (1) <b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 1243
3	(2)		<b>PLC:</b> 1017 (2)
4		Use of computers etc. for certain company records	
4	(1)		214 (1); 214 (2)
4	(2)		214 (3)
4	(3)		214 (4)
4	(4)		214 (7) (changed)
5		Consequential amendments of Act of 1963	
5	(1)		
5	(2)		
5	(3)		
5	(4)		
5	(5)		
5	(6)		
5	(7)		
5	(8)		
5	(9)		
6		Application of sections 2 to 4 to unregistered companies	
6	(1)		
6	(2)		
7		Acquisition and disposal of securities by trustees and personal representatives	
8		Forms for transfer of securities	
9		Laying of regulations before Houses of Oireachtas	
10		Expenses	

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Acts 2014</b>
11		Short title, collective citation and commencement	

**COMPANIES (AMENDMENT) ACT 1982**

Section/ Regulation	Sub- section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014
1		Interpretation	
2		Articles prescribing regulations for companies	
3		Particulars to be delivered with memorandum	
3	(1)		21 (1); 22 (2) (changed)
3	(2)		22 (3) (changed)
3	(3)		22 (9) (changed)
3	(4)		22 (4)
3	(5)		<b>LTD:</b> 25 (5) (changed); 25 (6) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 25 (5) (changed); 25 (6) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 25 (5) (changed); 25 (6) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> 25 (5) (changed); 25 (6) (changed) <b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 1236 (5); 1236 (6)
3	(6)		
3A		Additional statement to be delivered to registrar	
3A	(1)		23 (1); 23 (2)
3A	(2)		
4		Registered office of company	
5		Amendment of section 143 of Principal Act	
5	(1)		
5	(2)		
6		Qualification for appointment as auditor	
7		Amendment of section 168 of Principal Act	
8		Register of directors and secretaries	
8	(1)		
8	(2)		
9		Amendment of section 256 of Principal Act	
10		Preferential payments in a winding up	
10	(a)		
10	(b)		
10	(c)		
10	(d)		

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
10	(e)		
11		Power of registrar to strike defunct company off register	
12		Power of registrar to strike off register companies who fail to make returns	
12	(1)		726; 727 (1) (changed); 727 (2); 728 (1) (changed); 728 (2) (changed); 729
12	(2)		730 (1); 730 (2); 730 (3) (changed); 733 (1) (changed)
12	(3)		733 (3) (changed); 733 (4) (changed)
12	(4)		
12	(5)		
12	(6)		
12	(7)		
12A	(1)		726; 727 (1) (changed); 727 (2); 728 (1) (changed); 728 (2) (changed); 729
12A	(2)		730 (1); 730 (2); 730 (3) (changed); 733 (1) (changed)
12A	(3)		733 (3) (changed); 733 (4) (changed)
12B	(1)		734 (1) (changed)
12B	(2)		734 (2) (changed)
12B	(3)		738 (1) (changed); 738 (2) (changed); 738 (3) (changed); 739 (1) (changed); 742
12B	(4)		742
12B	(5)		740 (1) (changed); 740 (2) (changed)
12B	(6)		740 (4) (changed)
12B	(7)		741 (1); 741 (2); 741 (3); 742
12B	(8)		
12B	(8A)		727 (4) (changed)
12B	(9)		743 (1) (changed)
12B	(10)		743 (2)
12B	(11)		743 (3)
12C	(1)		737 (1) (changed); 737 (2) (changed); 737 (3) (changed); 737 (4); 737 (5) (changed)
12C	(2)		737 (5)
12C	(3)		737 (6)
12D			745 (1); 745 (2)
13	(1)	Non-application of section 376 of Principal Act to certain partnerships	1435 (1)
13	(2)		1435 (2)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision Companies Acts 2014</b>
13	(3)		
13	(4)		
13	(5)		1435 (5)
14		Adoption and application of Table C	
15		Increase of penalties	
16		Prosecution of certain offences	865 (2)
17		Amendment of section 16 of Principal Act	
18		Amendment of section 19 of Principal Act	
19		Amendment of section 58 of Principal Act	
20		Amendment of section 116 of the Principal Act	
21		Amendment of First Schedule to Principal Act	
21	(a)		
21	(b)		
21	(c)		
22		Amendment of Fifth Schedule to Principal Act	
22	(a)		
22	(b)		
23		Repeal	
24		Short title, collective citation, construction and commencement	
24	(1)		
24	(2)		
24	(3)		
Schedule 1		Increase of Penalties	

**COMPANIES (AMENDMENT) ACT 1983**

Section / Regulation	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014
<b>PART I</b>			
<b>Preliminary</b>			
1		Short title, collective citation and commencement	
1	(1)		
1	(2)		
1	(3)		
2		Interpretation	
2	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 1293 (6) <b>DAC:</b> 1293 (6) <b>PLC:</b> 1000 (1) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> 1293 (6) <b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 1293 (6)
2	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 70 (6) <b>DAC:</b> 70 (6) <b>PLC:</b> 70 (6) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 70 (6) <b>PULC:</b> 70 (6)
2	(3)		64 (3); 64 (4)
2	(4)		
2	(5)		
2	(6)		
2	(7)		2 (7)
3		Amendments, repeals and savings	
3	(1)		
3	(2)		
3	(3)		
3	(4)		
<b>PART II</b>			
<b>Name of public limited company, registration and re-registration of companies</b>			
4		Name of a public limited company	
4	(1)		<b>PLC:</b> 1008 (1); 1008 (2) (changed); 1008 (3) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> 1178 (1) (changed), 1178 (2) (changed), 1178 (3) (changed)
4	(2)		
4	(3)		
5		Registration of companies	
5	(1)		21 (2)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
5	(2)		
5	(3)		<b>PLC:</b> 1004 (5) <b>CLG:</b> 1174 (3) (changed) <b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 1236 (3) (changed)
5	(4)		<b>LTD:</b> 25 (4) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 25 (4) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 25 (4) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> 25 (4) (changed) <b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 1236 (4) (changed)
5	(5)		24 (2) (changed); 24 (3) (changed); 24 (4) (changed)
6		Restriction on commencement of business by a public limited company	
6	(1)		<b>PLC:</b> 1010 (1) (changed)
6	(2)		<b>PLC:</b> 1010 (2)
6	(3)		<b>PLC:</b> 1010 (3)
6	(4)		<b>PLC:</b> 1010 (4)
6	(5)		<b>PLC:</b> 1010 (5)
6	(6)		<b>PLC:</b> 1010 (6)
6	(7)		<b>PLC:</b> 1010 (7)
6	(8)		<b>PLC:</b> 1010 (8); 1010 (9)
7		Prohibition on formation of public company limited by guarantee and having a share capital	
8		Power of registrar to strike public limited company off register	
8	(1)		<b>PLC:</b> 1124 (2); 1124 (3) (changed)
8	(2)		<b>PLC:</b> 1124 (10) (changed)
8	(3)		<b>PLC:</b> 1124 (11) (changed)
9		Re-registration of private company as public limited company	
9	(1)		1285 (1) (changed)
9	(2)		1285 (2) (changed)
9	(3)		1285 (4) (changed)
9	(4)		1285 (5) (changed)
9	(5)		1291 (1) (changed); 1293 (1); 1293 (2) (changed); 1293 (3)
9	(6)		1285 (6) (changed)
9	(7)		1291 (2) (changed)
9	(8)		1285 (7) (changed)
9	(9)		1285 (8) (changed)
9	(10)		1285 (9) (changed)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
9	(11)		1291 (3)
9	(12)		1291 (4) (changed); 1291 (5) (changed)
9	(13)		1291 (6) (changed)
10		Requirements as to share capital of private company applying to re-register as public limited company	
10	(1)		1292 (1)
10	(2)		1291 (2)
10	(3)		1292 (3)
11		Re-registration of unlimited company as public limited company	
11	(1)		1285 (1) (changed)
11	(2)		1285 (2) (changed)
11	(3)		1285 (8) (changed)
11	(4)		
12		Old public limited companies	
12	(1)		
12	(2)		
12	(3)		
12	(4)		
12	(5)		
12	(6)		
12	(7)		
12	(8)		
12	(9)		
12	(10)		
13		Failure by an old public limited company to re-register as public limited company	
13	(1)		
13	(2)		
14		Re-registration of public limited company as private company	
14	(1)		1285 (1) (changed); 1285 (4) (changed); 1290 (changed)
14	(2)		1285 (2) (changed)
14	(3)		1285 (6) (changed)
14	(4)		1285 (7) (changed)
14	(5)		1285 (8) (changed)
14	(6)		1285 (9) (changed)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
15		Provisions supplementary to section 14	
15	(1)		<b>PLC: 1287 (1) (changed)</b>
15	(2)		<b>PLC: 1287 (1)</b>
15	(3)		<b>PLC: 1287 (1) (changed); 1287 (2)</b>
15	(4)		<b>PLC: 1287 (3)</b>
15	(5)		<b>PLC: 1287 (4)</b>
15	(6)		<b>PLC: 1287 (5); 1287 (6)</b>
15	(7)		<b>PLC: 1287 (7)</b>
15	(8)		<b>PLC: 1287 (8)</b>
15	(9)		<b>PLC: 1287 (9)</b>
15	(10)		<b>PLC: 1287 (10)</b>
16		Failure by old public limited company to re-register as another form of company	
16	(1)		
16	(2)		
17		Limitation on reduction by a public limited company of its allotted share capital	
17	(1)		<b>PLC: 1084 (changed)</b>
17	(2)		
17	(3)		<b>PLC: 1288 (1)</b>
17	(4)		<b>PLC: 1288 (1); 1288 (2)</b>
17	(5)		<b>PLC: 1288 (3) (changed)</b>
18		Registration of joint stock companies	
18	(1)		
18	(2)		
18	(3)		
18	(4)		
18	(5)		
18	(6)		
18	(7)		
18	(8)		
<b>PART III</b>			
<b>The Capital of a Company</b>			
<i>Authorised share capital and the issue of share capital</i>			
19		Meaning of "authorised minimum"	
19	(1)		<b>PLC: 1000 (1)</b>
19	(2)		<b>PLC: 1000 (2) (changed)</b>

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
20		Authority of company required for allotment of certain securities by directors	
20	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 69 (1) (changed); 69 (4) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 69 (1) (changed); 69 (4) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 1021 (1) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> <b>ULC:</b> 69 (1) (changed); 69 (4) (changed) <b>PUC:</b> 1021 (1) (changed); 1249 <b>PULC:</b>
20	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 69 (3) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 69 (3) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 1021 (3) <b>CLG:</b> <b>ULC:</b> 69 (3) (changed) <b>PUC:</b> 1021 (3); 1249 <b>PULC:</b>
20	(3)		<b>LTD:</b> 69 (3) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 69 (3) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 1021 (3) <b>CLG:</b> <b>ULC:</b> 69 (3) (changed) <b>PUC:</b> 1021 (3); 1249 <b>PULC:</b>
20	(4)		<b>PLC:</b> 1021 (4)
20	(5)		<b>LTD:</b> 70 (2) <b>DAC:</b> 70 (2) <b>PLC:</b> 70 (2) <b>CLG:</b> <b>ULC:</b> 70 (2) <b>PUC:</b> 1021 (5); 1249 <b>PULC:</b>
20	(6)		<b>LTD:</b> 70 (5) <b>DAC:</b> 70 (5) <b>PLC:</b> 1021 (6) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> <b>ULC:</b> 70 (5) <b>PUC:</b> 1021 (6) (changed); 1249 <b>PULC:</b>
20	(7)		<b>LTD:</b> 69 (5) <b>DAC:</b> 69 (5) <b>PLC:</b> 1021 (8) <b>CLG:</b> <b>ULC:</b> 69 (5) <b>PUC:</b> 1021 (8); 1249 <b>PULC:</b>

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
20	(8)		<b>LTD:</b> 70 (9) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 70 (9) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 1021 (11) <b>CLG:</b> <b>ULC:</b> 70 (9) (changed) <b>PUC:</b> 1021 (11); 1249 <b>PULC:</b>
20	(9)		
20	(10)		<b>LTD:</b> 70 (3) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 70 (3) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 1021 (12) <b>CLG:</b> <b>ULC:</b> 70 (3) (changed) <b>PUC:</b> 1021 (12); 1249 <b>PULC:</b>
21		Shares and debentures of private company not to be offered to public	
21	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 68 (1); 68 (9) <b>DAC:</b> 68 (1); 68 (9) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 68 (1); 68 (9) <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 68 (1); 68 (9) <b>PULC:</b>
21	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 68 (3) (changed); 68 (4) (changed); 68 (5) <b>DAC:</b> 68 (3) (changed); 68 (4) (changed); 68 (5) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 68 (3) (changed); 68 (4) (changed); 68 (5) <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 68 (3) (changed); 68 (4) (changed); 68 (5) <b>PULC:</b>
21	(3)		<b>LTD:</b> 68 (6) <b>DAC:</b> 68 (6) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 68 (6) <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 68 (6) <b>PULC:</b>
21	(4)		<b>LTD:</b> 68 (8) <b>DAC:</b> 68 (8) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 68 (8) <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 68 (8) <b>PULC:</b>
21	(5)		<b>LTD:</b> 68 (9) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 68 (9) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 68 (9) (changed) <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 68 (9) (changed) <b>PULC:</b>

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
22		Document containing offer to state whether shares will be allotted where issue not fully subscribed	
22	(1)		1358 (1)
22	(2)		1359 (1) (changed)
22	(3)		1359 (4); 1359 (5)
<i>Pre-emption rights</i>			
23		Pre-emption rights	
23	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 69 (6) <b>DAC:</b> 69 (6) <b>PLC:</b> 1022 (1) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> <b>ULC:</b> 69 (6) <b>PUC:</b> 1022 (1) (changed); 1249 <b>PULC:</b>
23	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 69 (8) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 69 (8) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 1022 (3) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> <b>ULC:</b> 69 (8) (changed) <b>PUC:</b> 1022 (3) (changed); 1249 <b>PULC:</b>
23	(3)		<b>LTD:</b> 69 (12); 70 (1) <b>DAC:</b> 69 (12); 70 (1) <b>PLC:</b> 1022 (4) <b>CLG:</b> <b>ULC:</b> 69 (12); 70 (1) <b>PUC:</b> 1022 (4); 1249 <b>PULC:</b>
23	(4)		<b>LTD:</b> 69 (12) <b>DAC:</b> 69 (12) <b>PLC:</b> 1022 (5) <b>CLG:</b> <b>ULC:</b> 69 (12) <b>PUC:</b> 1022 (5); 1249 <b>PULC:</b>
23	(5)		<b>LTD:</b> 69 (12) <b>DAC:</b> 69 (12) <b>PLC:</b> 1022 (6) <b>CLG:</b> <b>ULC:</b> 69 (12) <b>PUC:</b> 1022 (6); 1249 <b>PULC:</b>
23	(6)		<b>LTD:</b> 69 (12) <b>DAC:</b> 69 (12) <b>PLC:</b> 1022 (7) <b>CLG:</b> <b>ULC:</b> 69 (12) <b>PUC:</b> 1022 (7); 1249 <b>PULC:</b>

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
23	(7)		<b>LTD:</b> 69 (9) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 69 (9) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 1022 (8) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> <b>ULC:</b> 69 (9) (changed) <b>PUC:</b> 1022 (8) (changed); 1249 <b>PULC:</b>
23	(8)		<b>LTD:</b> 69 (6) (changed); 69 (10) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 69 (6) (changed); 69 (10) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 1022 (9) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> <b>ULC:</b> 69 (9) (changed); 69 (1) (changed) <b>PUC:</b> 1022 (9) (changed); 1249 <b>PULC:</b>
23	(9)		<b>LTD:</b> 69 (11) <b>DAC:</b> 69 (11) <b>PLC:</b> 1022 (10) <b>CLG:</b> <b>ULC:</b> 69 (11) <b>PUC:</b> 1022 (10); 1249 <b>PULC:</b>
23	(10)		<b>LTD:</b> 69 (12) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 69 (12) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> <b>ULC:</b> 69 (12) (changed) <b>PUC:</b> <b>PULC:</b>
23	(11)		<b>LTD:</b> 70 (10) (changed); 70 (11) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 70 (10) (changed); 70 (11) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 1022 (12); 1022 (13) <b>CLG:</b> <b>ULC:</b> 70 (10) (changed); 70 (11) (changed) <b>PUC:</b> 1022 (12); 1022 (13); 1249 <b>PULC:</b>
23	(12)		<b>LTD:</b> 70 (4) <b>DAC:</b> 70 (4) <b>PLC:</b> 1022 (11) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> <b>ULC:</b> 70 (4) <b>PUC, PULC:</b>
23	(13)		<b>LTD:</b> 69 (7) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 69 (7) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 1023 (1); 1023 (2) <b>CLG:</b> <b>ULC:</b> 69 (7) (changed) <b>PUC:</b> 1023 (1); 1023 (2); 1249 <b>PULC:</b>

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
24		Further provisions relating to pre-emption rights	
24	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 69 (12) <b>DAC:</b> 69 (12) <b>PLC:</b> 1023 (3) <b>CLG:</b> <b>ULC:</b> 69 (12) <b>PUC:</b> 1023 (3); 1249 <b>PULC:</b>
24	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 69 (12) <b>DAC:</b> 69 (12) <b>PLC:</b> 1023 (4) <b>CLG:</b> <b>ULC:</b> 69 (12) <b>PUC:</b> 1023 (4); 1249 <b>PULC:</b>
24	(3)		<b>LTD:</b> <b>DAC:</b> <b>PLC:</b> 1023 (5) <b>CLG:</b> <b>ULC:</b> <b>PUC:</b> 1023 (5); 1249 <b>PULC:</b>
24	(4)		<b>LTD:</b> 70 (3) <b>DAC:</b> 70 (3) <b>PLC:</b> 1023 (6) <b>CLG:</b> <b>ULC:</b> 70 (3) <b>PUC:</b> 1023 (6); 1249 <b>PULC:</b>
24	(5)		<b>LTD:</b> <b>DAC:</b> <b>PLC:</b> 1023 (7) <b>CLG:</b> <b>ULC:</b> <b>PUC:</b> 1023 (7); 1249 <b>PULC:</b>
24	(6)		<b>LTD:</b> <b>DAC:</b> <b>PLC:</b> 1023 (8) <b>CLG:</b> <b>ULC:</b> <b>PUC:</b> 1023 (8); 1249 <b>PULC:</b>
25		Transitional provisions relating to pre-emption rights	
25	(1)		<b>PLC:</b> 1024 (changed)
25	(2)		<b>PLC:</b> 1024 (changed)
25	(3)		
25	(4)		
25	(5)		

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
<i>Payment of share capital</i>			
26		Subscription of share capital	
26	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 71 (1) <b>DAC:</b> 71 (1) <b>PLC:</b> 71 (1) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 71 (1) <b>PULC:</b>
26	(2)		<b>PLC:</b> 1025 (1)
26	(3)		<b>PLC:</b> 1025 (2)
26	(4)		<b>LTD:</b> 71 (6) <b>DAC:</b> 71 (6) <b>PLC:</b> 71 (6); 1025 (3) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 71 (6) <b>PULC:</b>
26	(5)		<b>LTD:</b> 71 (4) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 71 (4) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 71 (4) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 71 (4) (changed) <b>PULC:</b>
26	(6)		<b>PLC:</b> 1025 (4)
27		Prohibition on allotment of shares at a discount	
27	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 71 (2) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 71 (2) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 71 (2) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 71 (2) (changed) <b>PULC:</b>
27	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 71 (3) <b>DAC:</b> 71 (3) <b>PLC:</b> 71 (3) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 71 (3) <b>PULC:</b>
27	(3)		<b>LTD:</b> 71 (6) <b>DAC:</b> 71 (6) <b>PLC:</b> 71 (6); 1025 (3) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 71 (6) <b>PULC:</b>
27	(4)		
28		Payment for allotted shares	
28	(1)		<b>PLC:</b> 1026 (1)
28	(2)		<b>PLC:</b> 1026 (2)
28	(3)		<b>PLC:</b> 1026 (3)
28	(4)		<b>PLC:</b> 1026 (4)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
28	(5)		<b>PLC: 1026 (5)</b>
29		Payment of non-cash consideration	
29	(1)		<b>PLC: 1027 (1)</b>
29	(2)		<b>PLC: 1027 (2)</b>
29	(3)		<b>PLC: 1027 (3)</b>
29	(4)		<b>PLC: 1027 (4)</b>
29	(5)		<b>PLC: 1027 (5); 1027 (6)</b>
29	(6)		<b>PLC: 1027 (7)</b>
29	(7)		<b>PLC: 1027 (8)</b>
30		Experts' reports on non-cash consideration before allotment of shares	
30	(1)		<b>PLC: 1028 (1) (changed)</b>
30	(2)		<b>PLC: 1028 (2)</b>
30	(3)		<b>PLC: 1028 (3); 1028 (4)</b>
30	(4)		<b>PLC: 1028 (8)</b>
30	(5)		<b>PLC: 1028 (5); 1028 (6) (changed)</b>
30	5A		<b>PLC: 1028 (7)</b>
30	(6)		<b>PLC: 1028 (9)</b>
30	(7)		<b>PLC: 1028 (10)</b>
30	(8)		<b>PLC: 1028 (11)</b>
30	(9)		<b>PLC: 1029 (1)</b>
30	(10)		<b>PLC: 1029 (2)</b>
30	(11)		<b>PLC: 1029 (3)</b>
30	(12)		<b>PLC: 1029 (4)</b>
30	(13)		<b>PLC: 1029 (5)</b>
30	(14)		<b>PLC: 1029 (6)</b>
31		Experts' reports: supplementary	
31	(1)		<b>PLC: 1030 (1)</b>
31	(2)		<b>PLC: 1030 (2); 1030 (3)</b>
31	(3)		<b>PLC: 1030 (4)</b>
31	(4)		<b>PLC: 1030 (5)</b>
32		Experts' reports on non-cash assets acquired from subscribers, etc.	
32	(1)		<b>PLC: 1034 (1)</b>
32	(2)		<b>PLC: 1034 (2)</b>
32	(3)		<b>PLC: 1034 (3) (changed)</b>
32	(4)		<b>PLC: 1034 (4)</b>
32	(5)		<b>PLC: 1034 (5)</b>
32	(6)		<b>PLC: 1034 (6)</b>

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
32	(7)		<b>PLC:</b> 1034 (7)
32	(8)		<b>PLC:</b> 1034 (8)
33		Provisions supplementary to section 32	
33	(1)		<b>PLC:</b> 1035 (1); 1035 (2)
33	(2)		<b>PLC:</b> 1035 (3)
33	(3)		<b>PLC:</b> 1035 (4)
34		Relief	
34	(1)		<b>PLC:</b> 1036 (1)
34	(2)		<b>PLC:</b> 1036 (2)
34	(3)		<b>PLC:</b> 1036 (3)
34	(4)		<b>PLC:</b> 1036 (4)
34	(5)		<b>PLC:</b> 1036 (5)
34	(6)		<b>PLC:</b> 1036 (6)
35		Special provisions as to issue of shares to subscribers	<b>PLC:</b> 1037 (1)
36		Contraventions of sections 26 to 35	
36	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 71 (7) <b>DAC:</b> 71 (7) <b>PLC:</b> 71 (7); 1025 (5); 1026 (6); 1027 (9); 1029 (8); 1034 (9); 1037 (2) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 71 (7) <b>PULC:</b>
36	(2)		<b>PLC:</b> 1038
37		Application of sections 26 to 36 in special cases	
37	(1)		1294 (changed)
37	(2)		
38		Variation of rights attached to special classes of shares	
38	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 88 (1) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 982 (1) <b>PLC:</b> 982 (1); 1044 <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 982 (1); 1250 <b>PULC:</b>
38	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 88 (2) <b>DAC:</b> 982 (2) <b>PLC:</b> 982 (2); 1044 <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 982 (2); 1250 <b>PULC:</b>

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
38	(3)		LTD: 88 (3) DAC: 982 (3) PLC: 982 (3); 1044 CLG: PUC, ULC: 982 (3); 1250 PULC:
38	(4)		LTD: 88 (4) DAC: 982 (4) PLC: 982 (4); 1044 CLG: PUC, ULC: 982 (4); 1250 PULC:
38	(5)		LTD: 88 (5) DAC: 982 (5) PLC: 982 (5); 1044 CLG: PUC, ULC: 982 (5); 1250 PULC:
38	(6)		LTD: 88 (6) DAC: 982 (6) PLC: 982 (6); 1044 CLG: PUC, ULC: 982 (6); 1250 PULC:
38	(7)		LTD: 88 (7) DAC: 982 (7) PLC: 982 (7); 1044 CLG: PUC, ULC: 982 (7); 1250 PULC:
38	(8)		LTD: DAC: 982 (8) PLC: 982 (8); 1044 CLG: PUC, ULC: 982 (8); 1250 PULC:
38	(9)		LTD: 88 (8) DAC: 982 (9) PLC: 982 (9); 1044 CLG: PUC, ULC: 982 (9); 1250 PULC:
38	(10)		LTD: 88 (9) DAC: 982 (10) PLC: 982 (10); 1044 CLG: PUC, ULC: 982 (10); 1250 PULC:
38	(11)		
39		Registration of particulars of special rights	

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
39	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 90 (1) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 90 (1) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 90 (1) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 90 (1) (changed) <b>PULC:</b>
39	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 90 (2) <b>DAC:</b> 90 (2) <b>PLC:</b> 90 (2) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 90 (2) <b>PULC:</b>
39	(3)		<b>LTD:</b> 90 (3) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 90 (3) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 90 (3) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 90 (3) (changed) <b>PULC:</b>
39	(4)		<b>LTD:</b> 90 (4) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 90 (4) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 90 (4) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 90 (4) (changed) <b>PULC:</b>
39	(5)		<b>LTD:</b> 90 (5) <b>DAC:</b> 90 (5) <b>PLC:</b> 90 (5) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 90 (5) <b>PULC:</b>
<i>Maintenance of Capital</i>			
40		Obligation to convene extraordinary general meeting in event of serious loss of capital	
40	(1)		<b>PLC:</b> 1111 (1); 1111 (2)
40	(2)		<b>PLC:</b> 1111 (3)
40	(3)		<b>PLC:</b> 1111 (4)
40	(4)		
41		Restriction on company acquiring its own shares	
41	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 102 (2) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 102 (2) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 102 (2) (changed); 1039 (changed) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 102 (2) (changed) <b>PULC:</b>

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
41	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 102 (1) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 102 (1) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 102 (1) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 102 (1) (changed) <b>PULC:</b>
41	(3)		<b>LTD:</b> 102 (3) <b>DAC:</b> 102 (3) <b>PLC:</b> 102 (3) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 102 (3) <b>PULC:</b>
41	(4)		<b>LTD:</b> 102 (1) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 102 (1) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 102 (1) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 102 (1) (changed) <b>PULC:</b>
42		Acquisition of shares in a company by company's nominee	
42	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 104 (1) <b>DAC:</b> 104 (1) <b>PLC:</b> 104 (1) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 104 (1) <b>PULC:</b>
42	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 104 (2) <b>DAC:</b> 104 (2) <b>PLC:</b> 104 (2) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 104 (2) <b>PULC:</b>
42	(3)		<b>LTD:</b> 104 (3) <b>DAC:</b> 104 (3) <b>PLC:</b> 104 (3) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 104 (3) <b>PULC:</b>
42	(4)		<b>LTD:</b> 104 (4) <b>DAC:</b> 104 (4) <b>PLC:</b> 104 (4) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 104 (4) <b>PULC:</b>
42	(5)		<b>PLC:</b> 1041 (6)
42	(6)		<b>LTD:</b> 104 (5) <b>DAC:</b> 104 (5) <b>PLC:</b> 104 (5) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 104 (5) <b>PULC:</b>

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
43		Treatment of shares held by or on behalf of a public limited company	
43	(1)		<b>PLC:</b> 1040 (1)
43	(2)		<b>PLC:</b> 1040 (2)
43	(3)		<b>PLC:</b> 1040 (3)
43	(4)		<b>PLC:</b> 1040 (4)
43	(5)		<b>PLC:</b> 1040 (5)
43	(6)		<b>PLC:</b> 1040 (7)
43	(7)		<b>PLC:</b> 1040 (8)
43	(8)		<b>PLC:</b> 1040 (9) (changed)
43	(9)		<b>PLC:</b> 1041 (1)
43	(10)		<b>PLC:</b> 1041 (2)
43	(11)		<b>PLC:</b> 1041 (3)
43	(12)		<b>PLC:</b> 1041 (5)
43	(13)		
43	(14)		<b>PLC:</b> 1041 (7)
43	(15)		
43A		Accounting for own shares.	<b>LTD:</b> 109 (5); 320 (1) (changed); 320 (2) (changed); 320 (3) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 109 (5); 320 (1) (changed); 320 (2) (changed); 320 (3) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 109 (5); 320 (1) (changed); 320 (2) (changed); 320 (3) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 109 (5); 320 (1) (changed); 320 (2) (changed); 320 (3) (changed) <b>PULC:</b>
44		Charges taken by public companies on own shares	
44	(1)		<b>PLC:</b> 1042 (1) (changed)
44	(2)		<b>PLC:</b> 1042 (2)
<b>PART IV</b>			
<b>Restriction on Distribution of Profits and Assets</b>			
45		Profits available for distribution	
45	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 117 (1) <b>DAC:</b> 117 (1) <b>PLC:</b> 117 (1) <b>CLG:</b> 117 (1) <b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 1255
45	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 117 (2) <b>DAC:</b> 117 (2) <b>PLC:</b> 117 (2) <b>CLG:</b> 117 (2) <b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 1255

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
45	(3)		<b>LTD: 117 (3)</b> <b>DAC: 117 (3)</b> <b>PLC: 117 (3)</b> <b>CLG: 117 (3)</b> <b>PUC, PULC, ULC: 1255</b>
45	(4)		<b>LTD: 117 (4)</b> <b>DAC: 117 (4)</b> <b>PLC: 117 (4)</b> <b>CLG: 117 (4)</b> <b>PUC, PULC, ULC: 1255</b>
45	(5)		<b>LTD: 117 (5); 117 (6)</b> <b>DAC: 117 (5); 117 (6)</b> <b>PLC: 117 (5); 117 (6)</b> <b>CLG: 117 (5); 117 (6)</b> <b>PUC, PULC, ULC: 1255</b>
45	(6)		<b>LTD: 117 (7)</b> <b>DAC: 117 (7)</b> <b>PLC: 117 (7)</b> <b>CLG: 117 (7)</b> <b>PUC, PULC, ULC: 1255</b>
45	(7)		<b>LTD: 117 (8)</b> <b>DAC: 117 (8)</b> <b>PLC: 117 (8)</b> <b>CLG: 117 (8)</b> <b>PUC, PULC, ULC: 1255</b>
45	(8)		<b>PUC, PULC, ULC: 1255</b>
45	(9)		<b>LTD: 117 (10)</b> <b>DAC: 117 (10)</b> <b>PLC: 117 (10)</b> <b>CLG: 117 (10)</b> <b>PUC, PULC, ULC: 1255</b>
45A	(1)		120 (1) (changed)
45A	(2)		120 (2)
45A	(3)		120 (3)
46		Restriction on distribution of assets	
46	(1)		<b>PLC: 1082 (1)</b>
46	(2)		<b>PLC: 1082 (2) (changed)</b>
46	(3)		<b>PLC: 1082 (3)</b>
46	(4)		<b>PLC: 1082 (4)</b>
47		Other distributions of investment companies	
47	(1)		
47	(2)		
47	(3)		
47	(4)		
47	(5)		
47	(6)		

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
47	(7)		
47	(8)		
47	(9)		
47	(10)		
47	(11)		
47	(12)		
48		Realised profits of assurance companies	
48	(1)		<b>DAC:</b> 1444 (1) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 1444 (1) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> 1444 (1) (changed)
48	(2)		<b>DAC:</b> 1444 (2) <b>PLC:</b> 1444 (2) <b>CLG:</b> 1444 (2)
48	(3)		<b>DAC:</b> 1444 (3) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 1444 (3) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> 1444 (3) (changed)
49		The relevant accounts	
49	(1)		121 (1)
49	(2)		<b>ALL:</b> 121 (2) <b>PLC:</b> 1083 (3)
49	(3)		<b>ALL:</b> 121 (3) <b>PLC:</b> 1083 (3)
49	(4)		121 (4)
49	(5)		<b>PLC:</b> 1083 (5)
49	(6)		<b>PLC:</b> 1083 (6)
49	(7)		121 (5)
49	(8)		<b>ALL:</b> 121 (6) <b>PLC:</b> 1083 (7)
49	(9)		<b>ALL:</b> 121 (7) <b>PLC:</b> 121 (7); 1083 (8) (changed)
49	(10)		
50		Consequences of making unlawful distribution	
50	(1)		122 (1)
50	(2)		122 (2)
51		Ancillary provisions	
51	(1)		
51	(2)		123 (1) (changed)
51	(3)		123 (2) (changed); Sch. 3, Part II, Section C, 37 (4) (changed)
51	(4)		123 (3)
51	(5)		123 (4)
51	(6)		

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
<b>PART V</b>			
<b>Change of Status of Certain Companies</b>			
52		Re-registration of limited company as unlimited	
52	(1)		1285 (1) (changed); 1296 (1) (changed)
52	(2)		1285 (2) (changed); 1296 (1) (changed)
52	(3)		1285 (4) (changed); 1296 (1) (changed)
52	(4)		1285 (6) (changed)
52	(5)		1285 (8) (changed)
52	(6)		1296 (8)
52	(7)		1285 (9) (changed)
52	(8)		1296 (7)
53		Re-registration of unlimited company as limited	
53	(1)		1285 (1) (changed)
53	(2)		1285 (2) (changed); 1290 (changed)
53	(3)		1285 (4) (changed)
53	(4)		1285 (6) (changed)
53	(5)		1285 (8) (changed)
53	(6)		
53	(7)		665 (changed)
53	(8)		1285 (9) (changed)
54		Cesser of section 20 of Principal Act	
<b>PART VI</b>			
<b>Miscellaneous</b>			
55		Public limited company to publish certain matters in the Companies Registration Office Gazette	
55	(1)		
55	(2)		
55	(3)		
55	(4)		
56		Trading under misleading name	

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
56	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 27 (1) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 970 (1) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 1009 (1); 1009 (2) <b>CLG:</b> 1179 (1) (changed) <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b> 1238 (1) (changed)
56	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 27 (4) (changed); 27 (5) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 970 (3) (changed); 970 (4) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 1009 (3) (changed); 1009 (4); 1009 (5) <b>CLG:</b> 1179 (3) (changed), 1179 (4) (changed) <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b> 1238 (3) (changed); 1238 (4) (changed)
56	(3)		
56	(4)		<b>LTD:</b> 27 (7) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 970 (6) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 1009 (6) <b>CLG:</b> 1179 (6) (changed) <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b> 1238 (6) (changed)
56	(5)		<b>LTD:</b> 27 (2) (changed); 27 (6) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 970 (2); 970 (5) <b>PLC:</b> 1009 (2) <b>CLG:</b> 1179 (2), 1179 (5) <b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 1238 (2) (changed); 1238 (5) (changed)
57		Penalties	
57	(1)		
57	(2)		
57	(3)		
57	(4)		
57	(5)		
58		Revocation of power under section 24 of Principal Act to dispense with "limited" in name of public limited companies	
58	(1)		
58	(2)		
59		Power by order to prescribe forms and to revoke and amend orders	
59	(1)		
59	(2)		
60		Laying of orders before Houses of Oireachtas	
61		Expenses	

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
<b>FIRST SCHEDULE</b>			
Sch 1	1	Minor and Consequential Amendments to the Companies Act 1963	
Sch 1	2		
Sch 1	3		
Sch 1	4		
Sch 1	5		
Sch 1	6		
Sch 1	7		
Sch 1	8		
Sch 1	9		
Sch 1	10		
Sch 1	11		
Sch 1	12		
Sch 1	13		
Sch 1	14		
Sch 1	15		
Sch 1	16		
Sch 1	17		
Sch 1	18		
Sch 1	19		
Sch 1	20		
Sch 1	21		
Sch 1	22		
Sch 1	23		
Sch 1	24		
Sch 1	25		
Sch 1	26		
Sch 1	27		
Sch 1	28		
Sch 1	29		
Sch 1	30		
<b>SECOND SCHEDULE</b>			
<b>PART I</b>			
Sch 2 Part I	1	Forms of Memorandum of Association of a Public Limited Company: A Company Limited By Shares	Schedule 9 (changed)
Sch 2 Part I	2		
Sch 2 Part I	3		

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
Sch 2 Part I	4		
Sch 2 Part I	5		
<b>PART II</b>			
Sch 2 Part II	1	Forms of Memorandum of Association of a Public Limited Company: A Company Limited By Guarantee and Having a Share Capital	
Sch 2 Part II	2		
Sch 2 Part II	3		
Sch 2 Part II	4		
Sch 2 Part II	5		
Sch 2 Part II	6		
<b>THIRD SCHEDULE</b>			
<b>PART I</b>			
Sch 3 Part I		Repeals	
<b>PART II</b>			
Sch 3 Part II			

**COMPANIES (AMENDMENT) ACT 1986**

Section/ Regulation	Sub- section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014
1		Interpretation.	
1	(1)		
1	(2)		
1	(3)		
2		Scope of the Act.	
2	(1)		
2	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 275 (1) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 275 (1) (changed); 991 (changed) <b>CLG:</b> 275 (1) (changed); 1211 (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 275 (1) (changed) <b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 275 (1) (changed); 1265 (changed)
2	(3)		<b>CLG:</b> 1211 (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 991 (changed) <b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 1265
3		General provisions in relation to accounts.	
3	(1)		291 (3) (changed); 291 (5); 291 (6)
3	(2)		
3	(3)		
3	(4)		291 (4) (changed)
4		Format of accounts.	
4	(1)		Sch. 3, Part I, Section A, 2 (1)
4	(2)		Sch. 3, Part I, Section A, 2 (2)
4	(3)		Sch. 3, Part I, Section A, 3 (1)
4	(4)		Sch. 3, Part I, Section A, 3 (2)
4	(5)		Sch. 3, Part I, Section A, 4 (1)
4	(6)		Sch. 3, Part I, Section A, 4 (3)
4	(7)		Sch. 3, Part I, Section A, 4 (4)
4	(8)		Sch. 3, Part I, Section A, 5
4	(9)		Sch. 3, Part I, Section A, 6 (1)
4	(10)		Sch. 3, Part I, Section A, 6 (2)
4	(11)		Sch. 3, Part I, Section A, 7
4	(12)		Sch. 3, Part I, Section A, 4 (2)
4	(13)		Sch. 3, Part I, Section A, 4 (5)
4	(14)		Sch. 3, Part I, Section A, 4 (6)
4	(15)		Sch. 3, Part IV, 55 (1) (changed)
4	(16)		Sch. 3, Part IV, 55 (2) (changed)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
5		Accounting principles.	Sch. 3, Part II, Section A, 11; Sch. 3, Part II, Section A, 12; Sch. 3, Part II, Section A, 13; Sch. 3, Part II, Section A, 14; Sch. 3, Part II, Section A, 15; Sch. 3, Part II, Section A, 16; Sch. 3, Part II, Section A, 17
6		Departure from accounting principles.	Sch. 3, Part II, Section A, 18
7		Documents to be annexed to annual return.	
7	(1)		347 (1); 347 (2); 347 (3); 357 (2)
7	(1A)		
7	(1B)		
7	(1C)		347 (4)
7	(1D)		<b>LTD:</b> 352 (5) <b>DAC:</b> 352 (5) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 352 (5) <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 352 (5) <b>PULC:</b>
7	(2)		
7	(3)		
8		Small companies and medium-sized companies.	
8	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 350 (3); 350 (4) <b>DAC:</b> 350 (3); 350 (4) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 350 (3); 350 (4) <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 350 (3); 350 (4) <b>PULC:</b>
8	(1A)		<b>LTD:</b> 350 (11) (b) <b>DAC:</b> 350 (11) (b); 994 (2) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 350 (11) (b) <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 350 (11) (b) <b>PULC:</b>
8	(1B)		<b>LTD:</b> 350 (11) <b>DAC:</b> 350 (11); 994 (2) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 350 (11) <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 350 (11) <b>PULC:</b>
8	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 350 (5) <b>DAC:</b> 350 (5) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 350 (5) <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 350 (5) <b>PULC:</b>

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
8	(3)		<b>LTD:</b> 350 (6) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 350 (6) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 350 (6) (changed) <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 350 (6) (changed) <b>PULC:</b>
8	(4)		<b>LTD:</b> 350 (9) <b>DAC:</b> 350 (9) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 350 (9) <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 350 (9) <b>PULC:</b>
8	(5)		<b>LTD:</b> 350 (7) <b>DAC:</b> 350 (7) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 350 (7) <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 350 (7) <b>PULC:</b>
8	(6)		<b>LTD:</b> 350 (8) <b>DAC:</b> 350 (8) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 350 (8) <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 350 (8) <b>PULC:</b>
8	(7)		<b>LTD:</b> 350 (2) <b>DAC:</b> 350 (2) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 350 (2) <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 350 (2) <b>PULC:</b>
8	(8)		
8	(9)		<b>LTD:</b> 350 (10) <b>DAC:</b> 350 (10) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 350 (10) <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 350 (10) <b>PULC:</b>
8	(10)		
8	(11)		
8	(12)		
8	(13)		<b>LTD:</b> 350 (11) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 994 (2) (changed); 350 (11) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 350 (11) (changed) <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 350 (11) (changed) <b>PULC:</b>
9		Reclassification of small companies and medium-sized companies.	
9	(1)		

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
9	(2)		
9	(3)		
9	(4)		
10		Exemption for small companies from certain provisions of sections 3 and 7.	
10	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 352 (2) (changed); 352 (3) (changed); 353 (2) <b>DAC:</b> 352 (2) (changed); 352 (3) (changed); 353 (2) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 352 (2) (changed); 352 (3) (changed); 353 (2) <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 352 (2) (changed); 352 (3) (changed); 353 (2) <b>PULC:</b>
10	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 353 (2); 353 (3) <b>DAC:</b> 353 (2); 353 (3) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 353 (2); 353 (3) <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 353 (2); 353 (3) <b>PULC:</b>
11		Exemption for medium-sized companies from certain provisions of sections 3 and 7.	
11	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 352 (2) (changed); 352 (4) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 352 (2) (changed); 352 (4) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 352 (2) (changed); 352 (4) (changed) <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 352 (2) (changed); 352 (4) (changed) <b>PULC:</b>
11	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 352 (4) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 352 (4) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 352 (4) (changed) <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 352 (4) (changed) <b>PULC:</b>
11	(3)		<b>LTD:</b> 354 (2), 354 (3), 354 (5), 354 (6) <b>DAC:</b> 354 (2), 354 (3), 354 (5), 354 (6) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 354 (2), 354 (3), 354 (5), 354 (6) <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 354 (2), 354 (3), 354 (5), 354 (6) <b>PULC:</b>
12		Exemption in relation to notes to accounts for small companies and medium-sized companies.	

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
12	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 353 (2) (changed); 353 (3) (changed); 353 (4) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 353 (2) (changed), 353 (3) (changed); 353 (4) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 353 (2) (changed); 353 (3) (changed); 353 (4) (changed) <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 353 (2) (changed); 353 (3) (changed); 353 (4) (changed) <b>PULC:</b>
12	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 354 (4) (changed); 354 (7) (changed); 354 (8) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 354 (4) (changed); 354 (7) (changed); 354 (8) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 354 (4) (changed); 354 (7) (changed); 354 (8) (changed) <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 354 (4) (changed); 354 (7) (changed); 354 (8) (changed) <b>PULC:</b>
13		Information to be included in directors' report.	
13	(1)		326 (1) (changed); 326 (2) (changed); 326 (3); 327 (1); 327 (2); 327 (3); 327 (4); 327 (5); 327 (6); 327 (7) (changed)
13	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 351 <b>DAC:</b> 351 <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 351 <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 351 <b>PULC:</b>
14		Information to be included in directors' report regarding acquisition by company of own shares.	328 (changed)
15		Consideration by auditors of consistency of directors' report with company's accounts.	336 (5)
16		Publication of information regarding subsidiary and associated companies.	
16	(1)		314 (1) (changed); 314 (6)
16	(2)		315 (changed)
16	(3)		316 (1) (changed); 316 (2) (changed)
16	(4)		
16	(5)		
16	(6)		
16A		Unlimited Liability	
16A	(1)		314 (2)
16A	(2)		

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
17		Exemption for subsidiaries from section 7.	
17	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 357 (1) <b>DAC:</b> 357 (1) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 357 (1) <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 357 (1) <b>PULC:</b>
17	(2)		
17	(3)		
18		Provisions in relation to documents delivered to registrar of companies.	
18	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 355 (1) (changed); 355 (6) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 355 (1) (changed); 355 (6) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 355 (1) (changed); 355 (6) (changed) <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 355 (1) (changed); 355 (6) (changed) <b>PULC:</b>
18	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 355 (3) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 355 (3) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 355 (3) (changed) <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 355 (3) (changed) <b>PULC:</b>
18	(3)		<b>LTD:</b> 356 (1) <b>DAC:</b> 356 (1) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 356 (1) <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 356 (1) <b>PULC:</b>
18	(4)		<b>LTD:</b> 356 (2) <b>DAC:</b> 356 (2) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 356 (2) <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 356 (2) <b>PULC:</b>
18	(5)		<b>EC:</b> 1302 (5); 1303 (4); 1304 (5); 1305 (7)
19		Publication of full or abbreviated accounts.	
19	(1)		340 (1) (changed)
19	(1A)		340 (3)
19	(2)		340 (4) (changed)
19	(3)		340 (5)
19	(3A)		340 (6) (changed)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
19	(4)		274 (1) (changed); 275 (1) (changed)
20		Amendment of act of 1983.	
21		Power to apply Act to unregistered companies.	
22		Offences and penalties.	
22	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 356 (5) (changed); 316 (3); 340 (7); 347 (5); 355 (7) (changed); 355 (9); 356 (5) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 356 (5) (changed); 316 (3); 340 (7); 347 (5); 355 (7) (changed); 355 (9); 356 (5) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 316 (3); 340 (7); 347 (5) <b>CLG:</b> 356 (5) (changed); 316 (3); 340 (7); 347 (5); 355 (7) (changed); 355 (9) <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 356 (5) (changed); 316 (3); 340 (7); 347 (5); 355 (7) (changed), 355 (9) <b>PULC:</b> 316 (3); 340 (7); 347 (5); 355 (7) (changed); 355 (9) <b>EC:</b> 1303 (6); 1305 (9)
22	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 355 (7) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 355 (7) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 355 (7) (changed) <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 355 (7) (changed) <b>PULC:</b> 340 (8)
22	(3)		406
22	(4)		
22	(5)		
23		Restriction of section 222 of Principal Act.	678 (2) (changed)
24		Power of Minister to modify Acts in certain respects.	
24	(1)		
24	(2)		
25		Short title, collective citation, construction and commencement.	
25	(1)		
25	(2)		
25	(4)		
25	(5)		

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
<b>SCHEDULE</b>			
<b>Form and Contents of Accounts</b>			
<b>PART I</b>			
<b>The required formats of accounts</b>			
Sch Part I	(1)	The Required Formats for Accounts.	Sch. 3, Part II, Section B, 8
Sch Part I	(2)		Sch. 3, Part II, Section B, 9
Sch Part I	(3)		Sch. 3, Part II, Section B, 10
<b>PART II</b>			
<b>Historical cost rules in relation to the Drawing up of Accounts</b>			
Sch Part II	(4)	Historical Cost Rules in Relation to the Drawing up of Accounts.	Sch. 3, Part III, Section B, 19
Sch Part II	(5)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section B, 20
Sch Part II	(6)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section B, 21
Sch Part II	7(1)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section B, 22 (1)
Sch Part II	7(2)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section B, 22 (2)
Sch Part II	7(3)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section B, 22 (3)
Sch Part II	8(1)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section B, 23 (1)
Sch Part II	8(2)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section B, 23 (2)
Sch Part II	9(1)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section B, 24 (1)
Sch Part II	9(2)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section B, 24 (2)
Sch Part II	9(3)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section B, 24 (3)
Sch Part II	9(4)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section B, 24 (4)
Sch Part II	10		Sch. 3, Part III, Section B, 25
Sch Part II	11(1)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section B, 26 (1)
Sch Part II	11(2)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section B, 26 (2)
Sch Part II	12(1)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section B, 27 (1)
Sch Part II	12(2)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section B, 27 (2)
Sch Part II	13(1)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section B, 28 (1)
Sch Part II	13(2)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section B, 28 (2)
Sch Part II	14(1)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section B, 29 (1)
Sch Part II	14(2)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section B, 29 (2)
Sch Part II	14(3)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section B, 29 (3)
Sch Part II	14(4)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section B, 29 (4)
Sch Part II	15(1)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section B, 30 (1)
Sch Part II	15(2)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section B, 30 (2)
Sch Part II	15(3)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section B, 30 (3)
Sch Part II	15(4)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section B, 30 (4)
Sch Part II	15(5)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section B, 30 (5)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
Sch Part II	15(6)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section B, 30 (6)
Sch Part II	16		Sch. 3, Part III, Section B, 31
<b>PART III</b>			
<b>Alternative Rules in relation to the Drawing up of Accounts</b>			
Sch Part III	17(1)	Alternative Rules in Relation to the Drawing up of Accounts.	Sch. 3, Part III, Section C, 32 (1)
Sch Part III	17(2)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section C, 32 (2)
Sch Part III	18		Sch. 3, Part III, Section C, 33
Sch Part III	19(1)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section C, 34 (1)
Sch Part III	19(2)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section C, 34 (2)
Sch Part III	19(3)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section C, 34 (3)
Sch Part III	19(4)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section C, 34 (4)
Sch Part III	19(5)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section C, 34 (5)
Sch Part III	20(1)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section C, 35 (1)
Sch Part III	20(2)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section C, 35 (2)
Sch Part III	20(3)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section C, 35 (3)
Sch Part III	21(1)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section C, 36 (1)
Sch Part III	21(2)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section C, 36 (2)
Sch Part III	21(3)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section C, 36 (3)
Sch Part III	21(4)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section C, 36 (4)
Sch Part III	22(1)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section C, 37 (1)
Sch Part III	22(2)		
Sch Part III	22(3)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section C, 37 (2)
Sch Part III	22(4)		
Sch Part III	22(5)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section C, 37 (6)
Sch Part IIIA	22A(1)	Inclusion of financial instruments at fair value.	Sch. 3, Part III, Section D, 38 (1)
Sch Part IIIA	22A(2)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section D, 38 (2)
Sch Part IIIA	22A(3)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section D, 38 (3)
Sch Part IIIA	22A(4)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section D, 38 (5)
Sch Part IIIA	22AA(1)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section D, 39 (1)
Sch Part IIIA	22AA(2)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section D, 39 (2)
Sch Part IIIA	22AA(3)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section D, 39 (3)
Sch Part IIIA	22B	Methods for determining fair value	
Sch Part IIIA	22B (1)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section D, 40 (1)
Sch Part IIIA	22B (2)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section D, 40 (2)
Sch Part IIIA	22B (3)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section D, 40 (3)
Sch Part IIIA	22B (4)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section D, 40 (4)
Sch Part IIIA	22B (5)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section D, 40 (5)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
Sch Part IIIA	22B (6)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section D, 38 (4)
Sch Part IIIA	22C		Sch. 3, Part III, Section D, 41
Sch Part IIIA	22CA(1)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section D, 42 (1)
Sch Part IIIA	22CA(2)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section D, 42 (2)
Sch Part IIIA	22CA(3)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section D, 42 (3)
Sch Part IIIA	22D(1)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section D, 43 (1)
Sch Part IIIA	22D(2)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section D, 43 (2)
Sch Part IIIA	22D(3)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section D, 43 (3)
Sch Part IIIA	22D(4)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section D, 43 (4)
Sch Part IIIA	22E(1)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section C, 37 (3) (changed); Sch. 3, Part III, Section C, 44 (1) (changed)
Sch Part IIIA	22E(2)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section D, 44 (2)
Sch Part IIIA	22E(3)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section C, 37 (5); Sch. 3, Part III, Section C, 44 (3)
Sch Part IIIA	22E(4)		Sch. 3, Part III, Section D, 44 (4)
<b>PART IV</b>			
<b>Information required by way of notes to accounts</b>			
Sch Part IV	23(1)	Information Required by Way of Notes to the Accounts.	Sch. 3, Part IV, 45
Sch Part IV	23(2)		
Sch Part IV	24		Sch. 3, Part IV, 46
Sch Part IV	25		
Sch Part IV	26(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 318 (1) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 318 (1) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 318 (1) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> 1216 <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b> 318 (1) (changed)
Sch Part IV	26(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 318 (2) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 318 (2) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 318 (2) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> 1216 <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b> 318 (2) (changed)
Sch Part IV	27		<b>LTD:</b> 318 (3) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 318 (3) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 318 (3) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> 1216 <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b> 318 (3) (changed)
Sch Part IV	28(1)		Sch. 3, Part IV, 47 (1)
Sch Part IV	28(2)		
Sch Part IV	28(3)		Sch. 3, Part IV, 47 (2)
Sch Part IV	29(1)		Sch. 3, Part IV, 48 (1)
Sch Part IV	29(2)		Sch. 3, Part IV, 48 (2)
Sch Part IV	29(3)		Sch. 3, Part IV, 48 (3)
Sch Part IV	30		Sch. 3, Part IV, 49

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
Sch Part IV	31(1)		Sch. 3, Part IV, 50 (1) (changed)
Sch Part IV	31(2)		Sch. 3, Part IV, 50 (2)
Sch Part IV	31A(1)		Sch. 3, Part IV, 51 (1)
Sch Part IV	31A(2)		Sch. 3, Part IV, 51 (2)
Sch Part IV	31B		Sch. 3, Part IV, 52
Sch Part IV	31C(1)		Sch. 3, Part IV, 53
Sch Part IV	31C(2)		Sch. 3, Part IV, 53
Sch Part IV	31D(1)		Sch. 3, Part IV, 54 (1)
Sch Part IV	31D(2)		Sch. 3, Part IV, 54 (2)
Sch Part IV	31D(3)		Sch. 3, Part IV, 54 (3)
Sch Part IV	31D(4)		Sch. 3, Part IV, 54 (4)
Sch Part IV	32(1)		Sch. 3, Part IV, 56 (1)
Sch Part IV	32(2)		Sch. 3, Part IV, 56 (2)
Sch Part IV	32(3)		Sch. 3, Part IV, 56 (3)
Sch Part IV	32A		
Sch Part IV	33		Sch. 3, Part IV, 57 (changed)
Sch Part IV	34(1)		Sch. 3, Part IV, 58 (1); Sch. 3, Part IV, 58 (4)
Sch Part IV	34(2)		Sch. 3, Part IV, 58 (5)
Sch Part IV	35		Sch. 3, Part IV, 59
Sch Part IV	36(1)		Sch. 3, Part IV, 60 (1)
Sch Part IV	36(2)		Sch. 3, Part IV, 60 (2)
Sch Part IV	36(3)		Sch. 3, Part IV, 60 (3)
Sch Part IV	36(4)		Sch. 3, Part IV, 60 (4)
Sch Part IV	36(5)		Sch. 3, Part IV, 60 (5)
Sch Part IV	36(6)		Sch. 3, Part IV, 60 (6)
Sch Part IV	36A		323 (1)
Sch Part IV	36B(1)		Sch. 3, Part IV, 67 (1)
Sch Part IV	36B(2)		Sch. 3, Part IV, 67 (2)
Sch Part IV	36B(3)		Sch. 3, Part IV, 67 (3)
Sch Part IV	36B(4)		Sch. 3, Part IV, 67 (4)
Sch Part IV	37(1)		Sch. 3, Part IV, 61
Sch Part IV	37(2)		319 (1) (changed)
Sch Part IV	37(3)		
Sch Part IV	38		Sch. 3, Part IV, 62
Sch Part IV	39(1)		Sch. 3, Part IV, 63
Sch Part IV	39(2)		Sch. 3, Part IV, 63
Sch Part IV	39(3)		
Sch Part IV	39(4)		
Sch Part IV	39(5)		
Sch Part IV	39(6)		

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
Sch Part IV	40(1)		Sch. 3, Part IV, 64 (1)
Sch Part IV	40(2)		Sch. 3, Part IV, 64 (2)
Sch Part IV	40(3)		Sch. 3, Part IV, 64 (3)
Sch Part IV	40(4)		Sch. 3, Part IV, 64 (4)
Sch Part IV	41(1)		Sch. 3, Part IV, 65 (1)
Sch Part IV	41(2)		Sch. 3, Part IV, 65 (2)
Sch Part IV	41(3)		Sch. 3, Part IV, 65 (3)
Sch Part IV	41(4)		Sch. 3, Part IV, 65 (4)
Sch Part IV	41(5)		Sch. 3, Part IV, 65 (5)
Sch Part IV	42(1)		317 (1)
Sch Part IV	42(2)		317 (2) (changed)
Sch Part IV	42(3)		317 (4)
Sch Part IV	42(4)		317 (5) (changed); 317 (6) (changed)
Sch Part IV	43(1)		Sch. 3, Part IV, 66 (1)
Sch Part IV	43(2)		Sch. 3, Part IV, 66 (2)
Sch Part IV	43(3)		Sch. 3, Part IV, 66 (3)
Sch Part IV	43(4)		Sch. 3, Part IV, 66 (4)
Sch Part IV	43(5)		Sch. 3, Part IV, 66 (5)
Sch Part IV	44(1)		Sch. 3, Part IV, 68 (1)
Sch Part IV	44(2)		
Sch Part IV	44(3)		
<b>PART V</b>			
<b>Special Provisions where a company is a holding company or a subsidiary</b>			
Sch Part V	45(1)	Special Provisions where a Company is a Parent Undertaking or Subsidiary Undertaking.	Sch. 3, Part V, 69 (1)
Sch Part V	45(2)		Sch. 3, Part V, 69 (2)
Sch Part V	45A		Sch. 3, Part V, 70 (changed)
Sch Part V	46(1)		320 (4) (changed); Sch. 3, Part V, 71 (1)
Sch Part V	46(2)		Sch. 3, Part V, 71 (2) (changed)
Sch Part V	46A(1)		Sch. 3, Part V, 72 (1)
Sch Part V	46A(2)		Sch. 3, Part V, 72 (2)
Sch Part V	46A(3)		Sch. 3, Part V, 72 (3)
Sch Part V	46A(4)		Sch. 3, Part V, 72 (4)
Sch Part V	54(1)		Sch. 3, Part V, 73 (1)
Sch Part V	54(2)		Sch. 3, Part V, 73 (2)
Sch Part V	54(3)		Sch. 3, Part V, 73 (3)
Sch Part V	54(4)		Sch. 3, Part V, 73 (4)
Sch Part V	54(5)		Sch. 3, Part V, 73 (5)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
Sch Part V	55		Sch. 3, Part V, 74
<b>PART IV</b>			
<b>Special provisions where a company is an Investment Company</b>			
Sch Part VI	56(1)	Special Provisions where a Company is an Investment Company.	
Sch Part VI	56(2)		
Sch Part VI	56(3)		
Sch Part VI	57(1)		
Sch Part VI	57(2)		
Sch Part VI	58		
Sch Part VI	59		
<b>PART VII</b>			
<b>Interpretation of Schedule</b>			
Sch Part VII	60	Interpretation of Schedule	Sch. 3, Part VI, 75
Sch Part VII	61		
Sch Part VII	62		Sch. 3, Part VI, 76
Sch Part VII	63		275 (1) (changed)
Sch Part VII	64(1)		275 (1) (changed)
Sch Part VII	64(2)		
Sch Part VII	65		
Sch Part VII	65A		Sch. 3, Part VI, 77
Sch Part VII	66		Sch. 3, Part VI, 78
Sch Part VII	67		Sch. 3, Part VI, 79
Sch Part VII	68		Sch. 3, Part VI, 80
Sch Part VII	69(1)		Sch. 3, Part VI, 81 (1)
Sch Part VII	69(2)		Sch. 3, Part VI, 81 (2)
Sch Part VII	70		Sch. 3, Part VI, 82
Sch Part VII	71		Sch. 3, Part VI, 83
Sch Part VII	72		276 (1); 276 (2)
Sch Part VII	73		
Sch Part VII	74		317 (8) (changed)
Sch Part VII	75		275 (1) (changed)
Sch Part VII	76		
Sch Part VII	77		275 (4)
Sch Part VII	78		275 (5) (changed); 275 (6) (changed)

**COMPANIES (AMENDMENT) ACT 1990**

Section/ Regulation	Sub- section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014
1		Definitions	508 (1) (changed)
1A		Restriction of this Act	508 (2); 508 (3)
2		Power of Court to Appoint Examiner	
2	(1)		509 (1)
2	(2)		509 (2)
2	(3)		509 (3) (changed)
2	(4)		509 (4)
2	(5)		509 (5)
2	(6)		509 (6)
2	(7)		509 (7)
2	(8)		509 (8)
2	(9)		509 (10)
2	(10)		509 (11)
2	(11)		508 (1) (changed)
3		Petition for the court.	
3	(1)		<b>ALL:</b> 510 (1) <b>PLC:</b> 510 (1); 1122 (changed)
3	(2)		<b>ALL:</b> 510 (2) (changed); 510 (3) (changed); 510 (4) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> 1224 (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 1122 (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 998 (changed) <b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 1280 (changed)
3	(2A)		510 (4)
3	(2B)		
3	(3)		512 (1)
3	(3A)		511 (1) (changed); 511 (2) (changed)
3	(3B)		511 (3) (changed)
3	(4)		512 (2)
3	(5)		512 (3)
3	(6)		512 (4)
3	(7)		512 (5)
3	(8)		512 (6)
3	(9)		
3A		Interim protection pending report	
3A	(1)		513 (1)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
3A	(2)		513 (2)
3A	(3)		513 (3)
3A	(4)		513 (4)
3A	(5)		513 (5)
3A	(6)		513 (6)
3A	(7)		513 (7)
3A	(8)		514
3B		Creditors to be heard.	
3B	(1)		515 (1)
3B	(2)		515 (2)
3C		Availability of independent accountant's report	
3C	(1)		516 (1)
3C	(2)		516 (2)
3C	(3)		516 (3)
3C	(4)		516 (4)
4		Related companies.	
4	(1)		517 (1) (changed)
4	(2)		517 (2); 517 (3)
4	(3)		517 (4)
4	(4)		517 (5) (changed)
4	(5)		2 (10)
4	(6)		2 (11)
4	(7)		517 (6)
4	(8)		517 (7)
4	(9)		517 (8)
4	(10)		517 (9)
4A		Duty to act in good faith	518
5		Effect of petition to appoint examiner on creditors and others.	
5	(1)		520 (1); 520 (2)
5	(2)		520 (4)
5	(3)		520 (5)
5	(4)		520 (6)
5A		Restriction on payment of prepetition debts	
5A	(1)		521 (1)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
5A	(2)		521 (1); 521 (2)
6		Effect on receiver or provisional liquidator of order appointing examiner.	
6	(1)		522 (1)
6	(2)		522 (2)
6	(3)		522 (3)
6	(4)		522 (4)
6	(5)		522 (5)
6A		Disapplication of section 98 of Principal Act to receivers in certain circumstances	
6A	(1)		523 (1); 523 (2); 523 (3); 523 (4)
6A	(2)		523 (5)
7		Powers of an examiner.	
7	(1)		524 (1)
7	(2)		524 (2)
7	(3)		524 (3)
7	(4)		524 (4)
7	(5)		524 (5); 524 (6)
7	(5A)		525 (1)
7	(5B)		525 (2); 525 (3)
7	(5C)		525 (4)
7	(6)		524 (7)
7	(7)		524 (8)
8		Production of documents and evidence.	
8	(1)		526 (1)
8	(2)		526 (2)
8	(3)		526 (3) (changed); 526 (4)
8	(4)		526 (5)
8	(5)		526 (6); 526 (7)
8	(5A)		526 (8)
8	(5B)		526 (9)
8	(6)		526 (10) (changed)
9		Further powers of the court.	
9	(1)		528 (1) (changed)
9	(2)		528 (2)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
9	(3)		528 (3)
9	(4)		528 (4) (changed); 528 (5)
10		Incurring of certain liabilities.	
10	(1)		529 (1)
10	(2)		529 (2)
10	(3)		529 (3)
11		Power to deal with charged property, etc.	
11	(1)		530 (1)
11	(2)		530 (2)
11	(3)		530 (3)
11	(4)		530 (4)
11	(5)		530 (5)
11	(6)		530 (6)
11	(7)		530 (7)
11	(8)		530 (8)
12		Notification of appointment of examiner.	
12	(1)		531 (1)
12	(2)		531 (2); 531 (3)
12	(3)		531 (4)
12	(4)		531 (5)
12	(5)		531 (8)
13		General provisions as to examiners.	
13	(1)		532 (1)
13	(2)		532 (2)
13	(3)		532 (3)
13	(4)		532 (4)
13	(5)		532 (5)
13	(6)		532 (6); 532 (7); 532 (8)
13	(7)		532 (9)
13A		Hearing regarding irregularities	
13A	(1)		533 (1)
13A	(2)		533 (2)
13A	(3)		533 (3)
13A	(4)		533 (4)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
13A	(5)		533 (5)
13A	(6)		533 (6)
13A	(7)		533 (7) (changed)
13A	(8)		533 (8) (changed)
13A	(9)		533 (9)
13A	(10)		533 (10)
14		Information to be given when examiner appointed.	
14	(1)		
14	(2)		
14	(3)		
15		Examination of affairs of company.	
15	(1)		
15	(2)		
15	(3)		
15	(4)		
15	(5)		
16		Examiner's report.	
17		Hearing of matters arising from examiner's report.	
17	(1)		
17	(2)		
17	(3)		
17	(4)		
17	(5)		
17	(6)		
18		Further report by examiner.	
18	(1)		534 (1)
18	(2)		534 (2)
18	(3)		534 (3)
18	(4)		534 (4)
18	(5)		534 (5)
18	(6)		534 (6) (changed)
18	(7)		534 (7)
18	(8)		534 (8)
18	(9)		535 (1); 535 (2)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
19		Examiner's report under section 18.	536
20		Repudiation of certain contracts.	
20	(1)		537 (1)
20	(2)		537 (2)
20	(3)		537 (3)
20	(4)		537 (4)
20	(5)		537 (5)
21		Appointment of creditors' committee.	
21	(1)		538 (1)
21	(2)		538 (2)
21	(3)		538 (3)
21	(4)		538 (4)
22		Contents of proposals.	
22	(1)		539 (1)
22	(2)		539 (2)
22	(3)		539 (3)
22	(4)		539 (4)
22	(5)		539 (5)
22	(6)		539 (6)
23		Consideration by members and creditors of proposals.	
23	(1)		540 (1); 540 (2)
23	(2)		540 (3)
23	(3)		
23	(4)		540 (4)
23	(4A)		540 (5)
23	(5)		540 (6); 540 (7)
23	(6)		540 (8)
23	(7)		540 (9) (changed)
23	(8)		540 (11)
23	(9)		540 (12)
24		Confirmation of proposals	
24	(1)		541 (1)
24	(2)		541 (2) (changed)
24	(3)		541 (3)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
24	(4)		541 (4)
24	(4A)		541 (5) (changed)
24	(5)		541 (6)
24	(6)		541 (7)
24	(7)		542 (1)
24	(8)		542 (2)
24	(9)		542 (3)
24	(10)		542 (4)
24	(11)		542 (5)
24	(12)		542 (6) (changed)
25		Objection to confirmation by court of proposals.	
25	(1)		543 (1)
25	(2)		543 (2)
25	(3)		543 (3)
25A		Provisions with respect to guarantees	
25A	(1)		547; 548 (1); 548 (2); 548(3); 549 (1); 549 (2); 549 (3); 549 (4); 549 (5); 549 (6); 550 (1); 550 (2)
25A	(2)		551
25B		Provisions with respect to leases	
25B	(1)		544 (1)
25B	(2)		544 (2)
25B	(3)		544 (3)
25B	(4)		544 (4)
26		Cessation of protection of company and termination of appointment of examiner.	
26	(1)		552 (1)
26	(2)		552 (2)
27		Revocation.	
27	(1)		553 (1); 553 (2)
27	(2)		553 (3) (changed)
28	(1)	Disqualification of examiners.	519 (1)
28	(2)		519 (2)
29		Costs and remuneration of examiners.	

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
29	(1)		554 (1)
29	(2)		554 (2)
29	(3)		554 (3)
29	(3A)		554 (4)
29	(3B)		554 (5)
29	(4)		554 (6); 554 (7)
29	(5)		554 (8)
30		Publicity.	
30	(1)		555 (1)
30	(2)		555 (2)
30	(3)		
31		Hearing of proceedings otherwise than in public.	556
32		No lien over company's books, records etc.	
33		Civil liability of persons concerned for fraudulent trading of company.	
33	(1)		
33	(2)		
33	(3)		
33	(4)		
33	(5)		
33	(6)		
33	(7)		
33	(8)		
33	(9)		
33	(10)		
34		Criminal liability of persons concerned for fraudulent trading of company.	
34	(1)		
34	(2)		
35		Power of court to order the return of assets which have been improperly transferred.	
35	(1)		
35	(2)		
35	(3)		

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
36		Enforcement of reconstruction orders made by courts outside the State.	
36	(1)		
36	(2)		
36	(3)		
36A		Proceedings by registrar.	865 (2)
37		Short title, collective citation and construction.	
37	(1)		
37	(2)		
37	(3)		

**COMPANIES ACT 1990**

Section/ Regulation	Sub- section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014
<b>PART I Preliminary</b>			
1		Short title; collective citation and construction.	
1	(1)		
1	(2)		
1	(3)		
2		Commencement.	
3		Interpretation.	
3	(1)		
3	(2)		<b>DAC:</b> 998 (changed) <b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 1280 (changed)
3	(3)		
3	(4)		
3		Periods of time.	
4	(1)		3 (1)
4	(2)		3 (2)
5		Orders.	
<b>PART II Investigations</b>			
6		Repeals.	
6	(1)		
6	(2)		
7		Investigation of company's affairs.	
7	(1)		<b>ALL:</b> 747 (1); 747 (2) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 747 (1); 747 (2) (changed); 1126 (changed) <b>CLG:</b> 747 (1); 747 (2) (changed); 1225 (changed) <b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 747 (1); 747 (2) (changed); 1281 (1); 1281 (2) (changed);
7	(2)		
7	(3)		747 (4)
7	(4)		749
8		Investigation of company's affairs on application of Minister.	
8	(1)		748 (1) (changed); 748 (3)
8	(2)		748 (2); 748 (4)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
9		Power of inspectors to extend investigation into affairs of related companies.	
9	(1)		750 (1) (changed); 750 (2)
9	(2)		750 (3)
10		Production of documents and evidence on investigation.	
10	(1)		753 (1); 753 (2)
10	(2)		754 (1); 754 (2); 754 (3); 754 (4)
10	(3)		755 (1); 755 (2); 755 (3) (changed); 755 (4)
10	(4)		756 (1); 756 (2)
10	(5)		757 (1); 757 (2)
10	(6)		757 (3)
10	(7)		752
11		Inspectors' reports.	
11	(1)		758 (1)
11	(2)		758 (2)
11	(3)		759 (1); 759 (2); 759 (3); 759 (4)
11	(4)		759 (5)
12		Proceedings on inspectors' report.	
12	(1)		760 (1); 760 (2)
12	(2)		761 (changed)
13		Expenses of investigation into company's affairs.	
13	(1)		762 (1) (changed); 762 (2) (changed)
13	(2)		762 (3); 762 (4); 762 (5)
13	(3)		762 (6)
13	(3A)		762 (7) (changed)
14		Appointment and powers of inspectors to investigate ownership of company.	
14	(1)		764 (1)
14	(2)		764 (2)
14	(3)		764 (3)
14	(4)		764 (4)
14	(5)		765 (1); 765 (2); 765 (3); 765 (4)
14	(6)		766 (1)
14	(7)		766 (2); 766 (3)
14	(8)		766 (4)
15		Power to require information as to persons interested in shares or debentures.	

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
15	(1)		767 (1); 767 (2) (changed)
15	(2)		767 (3)
15	(3)		767 (4)
16		Power to impose restrictions on shares or debentures.	
16	(1)		768 (1)
16	(2)		768 (2)
16	(3)		768 (3); 768 (4)
16	(4)		768 (5); 768 (6)
16	(5)		771 (1)
16	(6)		769 (1); 771 (2)
16	(7)		772 (1); 772 (2)
16	(8)		772 (3); 772 (4)
16	(9)		774 (1)
16	(10)		774 (2)
16	(11)		773 (1); 773 (2)
16	(12)		775 (1); 775 (2)
16	(13)		769 (2); 771 (3)
16	(14)		776 (1) (changed)
16	(15)		776 (2)
16	(16)		
16	(17)		777
16	(18)		770 (changed)
17		Extension of powers of investigation to certain bodies incorporated outside the State.	
18		Admissibility in evidence of certain matters.	
18	(1)		881 (1) (changed); 881 (2)
18	(2)		881 (3)
19		Power of Director to require production of documents.	
19	(1)		778 (changed)
19	(2)		779 (changed)
19	(3)		780 (1); 780 (3)
19	(3A)		780 (2) (changed)
19	(4)		782 (1); 782 (2); 782 (3); 782 (4) (changed); 782 (5)
19	(5)		784
19	(6)		785 (1); 785 (2)
19	(7)		785 (5)
19	(8)		785 (3)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
19	(9)		785 (4)
19	(10)		786 (1)
19	(11)		786 (2); 786 (3)
19	(12)		786 (4)
19A		Concealing facts disclosed by documents	
19A	(1)		793 (1)
19A	(2)		793 (2); 793 (3)
20		Entry and search of premises.	
20	(1)		787 (1)
20	(2)		787 (2); 788 (1)
20	(2A)		787 (3); 788 (1)
20	(2B)		787 (4); 788 (1)
20	(2C)		787 (5)
20	(2D)		788 (2); 788 (3)
20	(2E)		788 (4); 788 (5)
20	(2F)		788 (6)
20	(2G)		788 (7); 788 (8)
20	(2H)		788 (9)
20	(2I)		788 (10)
20	(2J)		788 (11)
20	(3)		
20	(4)		787 (7)
20	(5)		787 (8)
20	(6)		789 (1)
20	(7)		787 (13); 788 (1)
20	(8)		787 (9) (changed)
20	(9)		787 (10)
20	(10)		787 (11)
20	(11)		787 (12)
20A		Provisions catering for certain contingencies concerning designated officers	
20A	(1)		789 (2)
20A	(2)		789 (3)
20A	(3)		789 (4)
20A	(4)		789 (5)
20A	(5)		789 (6)
20A	(6)		789 (7)
21		Provision for security of information.	

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
21	(1)		790 (1) (changed); 791 (changed); 792 (1)
21	(2)		790 (2)
21	(3)		792 (2) (changed)
22		Inspectors' reports to be evidence.	881 (4)
23		Saving for privileged information.	
23	(1)		795 (1)
23	(1A)		795 (2)
23	(1B)		795 (3)
23	(1C)		795 (4)
23	(1D)		795 (5)
23	(1E)		795 (6)
23	(1F)		795 (7)
23	(2)		795 (8)
23	(3)		795 (9)
23	(4)		795 (1)
23A		Assistance to overseas company law authorities	
23A	(1)		796 (1)
23A	(2)		796 (2)
23A	(3)		796 (3)
24		Power to make supplementary regulations.	
24	(1)		
24	(2)		
<b>PART III</b>			
<b>Transactions Involving Directors</b>			
<i>Preliminary</i>			
25		Interpretation of Part III.	
25	(1)		219 (1)
25	(2)		219 (2)
25	(3)		219 (3)
25	(3A)		219 (4) (changed); 220 (4) (changed)
25	(4)		219 (5)
25	(5)		219 (6) (changed)
25	(6)		219 (7)
25	(7)		219 (8)
25	(8)		219 (9)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
26		Connected persons.	
26	(1)		2 (6); 220 (1)
26	(2)		220 (3) (changed)
26	(3)		220 (5)
26	(4)		220 (6)
26	(5)		
26	(6)		220 (8)
27		Shadow directors.	
27	(1)		221 (1)
27	(2)		
27	(3)		221 (3); 221 (4)
<i>Particular transactions involving conflict of interest</i>			
28		Contracts of employment of directors.	
28	(1)		249 (3)
28	(2)		249 (1); 249 (2)
28	(3)		250 (1)
28	(4)		249 (4)
28	(5)		249 (6); 250 (2)
28	(6)		249 (7)
28	(7)		249 (8)
29		Substantial property transactions involving directors; etc.	
29	(1)		238 (1)
29	(2)		238 (2) (changed)
29	(3)		238 (3)
29	(4)		232 (2); 232 (4)
29	(5)		232 (6)
29	(6)		238 (6); 238 (7)
29	(7)		238 (4) (changed)
29	(8)		238 (5)
29	(9)		238 (8)
30		Penalisation of dealing by director of a company in options to buy or sell certain shares in; or debentures of; the company or associated companies.	
30	(1)		
30	(2)		
30	(3)		

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
30	(3A)		
30	(4)		
30	(5)		
31		Prohibition of loans; etc. to directors and connected persons.	
31	(1)		239 (1)
31	(2)		239 (2)
31	(3)		239 (3)
32		Arrangements of certain value.	
32	(1)		240 (1)
32	(2)		240 (2) (changed)
33		Reduction in amount of company's relevant assets.	
33	(1)		241 (1)
33	(2)		241 (3); 241 (4); 241 (5); 241 (6)
33	(3)		
34		Exceptions to section 31 in certain circumstances	
34	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 203 (3); 242 (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 203 (3); 242 (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 242 (changed) <b>CLG:</b> 203 (3); 242 (changed) <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b> 203 (3); 242 (changed)
34	(2)		202 (6) (changed)
34	(3)		<b>LTD:</b> 203 (1) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 203 (1) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 203 (1) (changed) <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b> 203 (1) (changed)
34	(4)		<b>LTD:</b> 208 (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 208 (changed) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 208 (changed) <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b> 208 (changed)
34	(5)		210 (1) (changed); 210 (2) (changed)
34	(6)		202 (1) (changed)
34	(7)		211 (2) (changed)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
34	(8)		<b>LTD:</b> 211 (3) (changed); 211 (7) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 211 (3) (changed); 211 (7) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 211 (3) (changed); 211 (7) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> 211 (3) (changed); 211 (7) (changed) <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b> 211 (3) (changed); 211 (7) (changed)
34	(9)		211 (4) (changed)
34	(10)		211 (5) (changed)
34	(11)		211 (6) (changed)
35		Transactions with holding company.	243 (1) (changed); 243 (2) (changed)
36		Directors' expenses.	
36	(1)		244 (1)
36	(2)		244 (2)
36	(3)		244 (3)
37		Business transactions.	245 (1) (changed); 245 (2) (changed)
38		Civil remedies for breach of section 31.	
38	(1)		246
38	(2)		232 (2); 232 (4)
38	(3)		232 (6)
39	(1)	Personal liability for company debts in certain cases.	247 (1); 247 (2)
39	(2)		247 (3)
39	(3)		247 (4)
40		Criminal penalties for breach of section 31.	
40			248
<i>Disclosure of transactions involving directors and others</i>			
41		Substantial contracts; etc. with directors and others to be disclosed in accounts.	
41	(1)		307 (2) (changed); 308 (6) (changed); 309 (2)
41	(2)		307 (1) (changed); 308 (6) (changed); 309 (1) (changed)
41	(3)		309 (1); 309 (2)
41	(4)		308 (4) (changed)
41	(5)		309 (4)
41	(6)		310 (1) (changed); 310 (3) (changed)
41	(7)		309 (5) (changed)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
41	(8)		308 (2) (changed)
41	(9)		
41	(10)		313 (1) (changed)
41	(11)		
41	(12)		
42		Particulars required to be included in accounts by section 41.	307 (3) (changed); 307 (4) (changed); 307 (5) (changed); 307 (6) (changed); 309 (3) (changed)
43		Particulars of amounts outstanding to be included in accounts.	
43	(1)		311 (1) (changed)
43	(2)		308 (5) (changed)
43	(3)		308 (3) (changed)
43	(4)		310 (2)
43	(5)		311 (2); 311 (3)
43	(6)		311 (4)
43	(6A)		311 (5) (changed)
43	(7)		
43	(8)		
43	(9)		
43	(10)		311 (6)
43	(11)		
43	(12)		
44		Further provisions relating to licensed banks.	
44	(1)		312 (1)
44	(2)		312 (2)
44	(3)		312 (3); 312 (4); 312 (5); 312 (6)
44	(4)		312 (7)
44	(4A)		312 (8)
44	(4B)		
44	(4C)		312 (9)
44	(5)		312 (10)
44	(6)		312 (11)
44	(7)		
44	(8)		312 (12)
44	(9)		312 (13)
45	(1)	Arrangements excluded from sections 41 and 44.	
45	(2)		309 (6) (changed)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
46		Duty of auditors of company in breach of section 41 or 43.	336 (8)
47		Disclosure by directors of interests in contracts; etc.	
47	(1)		
47	(2)		231 (11)
47	(3)		
<i>Supplemental</i>			
48		Power to alter financial limits under Part III.	
48	(1)		
48	(2)		
49		Cessation of section 192 of Principal Act.	
50		Inspection of directors' service contracts.	
50	(1)		154 (1)
50	(2)		154 (3)
50	(3)		216 (3) (changed)
50	(4)		216 (6)
50	(5)		154 (4)
50	(6)		127 (1); 154 (2); 216 (7); 216 (8)
50	(7)		154 (5); 217 (3)
50	(8)		217 (4)
50	(9)		154 (6)
51		Register of directors and secretaries.	
52		Directors to have regard to interests of employees.	
52	(1)		224 (1)
52	(2)		224 (2)
<b>PART IV</b>			
<b>Disclosure of Interest in Shares</b>			
<i>Chapter 1</i>			
<i>Share Dealings by Directors, Secretaries and their Families</i>			
53		Obligation of director or secretary to notify interests in shares or debentures of company.	

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
53	(1)		261 (1) (changed); 261 (2) (changed); 262 (1) (changed); 262 (2) (changed); 262 (3) (changed); 262 (4) (changed); 265 (4) (changed)
53	(2)		263 (1); 263 (2) (changed); 263 (6) (changed); 263 (7) (changed)
53	(3)		
53	(4)		
53	(5)		
53	(6)		
53	(7)		266 (9) (changed)
53	(8)		
53	(9)		264 (1) (changed)
53	(10)		264 (2) (changed)
53	(11)		
54		Nature of interest within section 53.	
54	(1)		
54	(2)		257 (2)
54	(3)		258 (1)
54	(4)		258 (1) (changed)
54	(5)		258 (1)
54	(6)		258 (3) (changed)
54	(7)		258(1) (changed)
54	(8)		258 (2)
54	(9)		260
54	(10)		264 (3)
54	(11)		257 (3)
54	(12)		257 (3)
54	(13)		259
55		Interests to be disregarded.	
55	(1)		260 (changed)
55	(2)		260 (changed)
56		Periods within which obligations under section 53 must be discharged.	
56	(1)		263 (3) (changed); 263 (8) (changed); 265 (5)
56	(2)		265 (5)
57		Circumstances in which obligation under section 53 is not discharged.	
57	(1)		
57	(2)		

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
57	(3)		
57	(4)		
57	(5)		
58		Other provisions relating to notification.	
58	(1)		266 (1)
58	(2)		
58	(3)		266 (2)
58	(4)		266 (3)
58	(5)		266 (3)
58	(6)		266 (7)
58	(7)		266 (8)
59		Register of interests.	
59	(1)		267 (1)
59	(2)		267 (3)
59	(3)		267 (4)
59	(4)		267 (5)
59	(5)		
60		Provisions relating to register.	
60	(1)		267 (6)
60	(2)		267 (3)
60	(3)		267 (7)
60	(4)		267 (8)
60	(5)		127 (1); 216 (3) (changed); 216 (7); 216 (8); 216 (9); 267 (2)
60	(6)		216 (6)
60	(7)		268 (1)
60	(8)		216 (11); 216 (12); 216 (13); 267 (2)
60	(9)		268 (2)
60	(10)		267 (9); 268 (3); 217 (3)
60	(11)		217 (4)
61		Removal of entries from register.	
61	(1)		269 (1)
61	(2)		269 (2)
61	(3)		269 (5)
62		Entries; when not to be removed.	
62	(1)		269 (3)
62	(2)		269 (4)
62	(3)		269 (5)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
63		Disclosure of interests in directors' report.	
63	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 329 (1) <b>DAC:</b> 329 (1) <b>PLC:</b> 329 (1) <b>CLG:</b> 329 (1) <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 329 (1) <b>PULC:</b>
63	(2)		
63	(3)		<b>LTD:</b> 329 (2) <b>DAC:</b> 329 (2) <b>PLC:</b> 329 (2) <b>CLG:</b> 329 (2) <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 329 (2) <b>PULC:</b>
63	(4)		
63	(5)		329 (3)
64		Extension of section 53 to spouses and children.	
64	(1)		261 (1); 261 (2); 262 (1); 262 (2); 262 (3); 262 (4); 265 (4)
64	(2)		
64	(3)		263 (1); 263 (2); 263 (6)
64	(4)		263 (2)
64	(5)		
64	(6)		
64	(7)		
64	(8)		
65		Duty of company to notify stock exchange.	
65	(1)		<b>PLC:</b> 1070 (1); 1070 (2); 1070 (3)
65	(2)		<b>PLC:</b> 265 (5); 1070 (4)
65	(3)		<b>PLC:</b> 265 (5); 1070 (5)
66		Investigation of share dealing.	
66	(1)		763 (1)
66	(2)		763 (2)
66	(3)		763 (3)
66	(4)		763 (4)
66	(5)		763 (5)
66	(6)		763 (6) (changed)
66	(7)		763 (7)
66	(8)		763 (8)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
<i>Chapter 2 Individual and Group Acquisitions</i>			
67		Obligation of disclosure and the cases in which it may arise.	
67	(1)		<b>PLC: 1048</b>
67	(2)		<b>PLC: 1047 (2) (changed)</b>
67	(3)		<b>PLC: 1050 (1)</b>
67	(4)		1429
68		Interests to be disclosed.	
68	(1)		<b>PLC: 1049 (1) (changed)</b>
68	(2)		<b>PLC: 1049 (2)</b>
68	(3)		<b>PLC: 1049 (3)</b>
68	(4)		<b>PLC: 1049 (4); 1050 (2)</b>
68	(5)		<b>PLC: 1049 (5)</b>
68	(6)		<b>PLC: 1049 (6); 1050 (3)</b>
69		Percentage level in relation to notifiable companies.	
69	(1)		<b>PLC: 1051 (1)</b>
69	(2)		<b>PLC: 1051 (2)</b>
70		The notifiable percentage.	
70	(1)		<b>PLC: 1052 (1) (changed)</b>
70	(2)		<b>PLC: 1052 (2)</b>
70	(3)		<b>PLC: 1052 (3)</b>
71		Particulars to be contained in notification.	
71	(1)		<b>PLC: 1053 (1)</b>
71	(2)		<b>PLC: 1053 (2)</b>
71	(3)		<b>PLC: 1053 (3)</b>
71	(4)		<b>PLC: 1053 (4); 1053 (5)</b>
71	(5)		<b>PLC: 1053 (6)</b>
71	(6)		<b>PLC: 1053 (7)</b>
72		Notification of family and corporate interests.	
72	(1)		<b>LTD: 805 (1) DAC: 805 (1) PLC: 1054 (1) CLG: 805 (1) PUC, ULC, PULC: 805 (1)</b>
72	(2)		<b>LTD: 805 (2) DAC: 805 (2) PLC: 1054 (2) CLG: 805 (2) PUC, ULC, PULC: 805 (2)</b>

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
72	(3)		<b>LTD:</b> 805 (3) <b>DAC:</b> 805 (3) <b>PLC:</b> 1054 (3) <b>CLG:</b> 805 (3) <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b> 805 (3)
72	(4)		<b>LTD:</b> 805 (4) <b>DAC:</b> 805 (4) <b>PLC:</b> 1054 (4) <b>CLG:</b> 805 (4) <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b> 805 (4)
73		Agreement to acquire interests in a public limited company.	
73	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 808 (1); 808 (2) <b>DAC:</b> 808 (1); 808 (2) <b>PLC:</b> 1055 (1); 1055 (2); 1055 (3) <b>CLG:</b> 808 (1); 808 (2) <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b> 808 (1); 808 (2)
73	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 808 (3) <b>DAC:</b> 808 (3) <b>PLC:</b> 1055 (4) <b>CLG:</b> 808 (3) <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b> 808 (3)
73	(3)		<b>LTD:</b> 808 (4); 808 (5) <b>DAC:</b> 808 (4); 808 (5) <b>PLC:</b> 1055 (5); 1055 (6) <b>CLG:</b> 808 (4); 808 (5) <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b> 808 (4); 808 (5)
73	(4)		<b>LTD:</b> 808 (6) <b>DAC:</b> 808 (6) <b>PLC:</b> 1055 (7) <b>CLG:</b> 808 (6) <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b> 808 (6)
73	(5)		<b>LTD:</b> 808 (7) <b>DAC:</b> 808 (7) <b>PLC:</b> 1055 (8) <b>CLG:</b> 808 (7) <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b> 808 (7)
74		Obligation of disclosure arising under section 73.	
74	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 806 (1) <b>DAC:</b> 806 (1) <b>PLC:</b> 1056 (1) <b>CLG:</b> 806 (1) <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b> 806 (1)
74	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 806 (2) <b>DAC:</b> 806 (2) <b>PLC:</b> 1056 (2) <b>CLG:</b> 806 (2) <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b> 806 (2)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
74	(3)		<b>LTD:</b> 806 (3) <b>DAC:</b> 806 (3) <b>PLC:</b> 1056 (3) <b>CLG:</b> 806 (3) <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b> 806 (3)
74	(4)		<b>LTD:</b> 807 <b>DAC:</b> 807 <b>PLC:</b> 1056 (4) <b>CLG:</b> 807 <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b> 807
74	(5)		<b>LTD:</b> 807 (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 807 (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 1056 (5) <b>CLG:</b> 807 (changed) <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b> 807 (changed)
75		Obligations of persons acting together to keep each other informed.	
75	(1)		<b>PLC:</b> 1057 (1)
75	(2)		<b>PLC:</b> 1057 (2)
75	(3)		<b>PLC:</b> 1057 (3)
75	(4)		<b>PLC:</b> 1057 (4)
75	(5)		<b>PLC:</b> 1057 (5)
75	(6)		<b>PLC:</b> 1057 (6)
75	(7)		<b>PLC:</b> 1057 (7)
75	(8)		<b>PLC:</b> 1057 (8)
76		Interests in shares by attribution.	
76	(1)		<b>PLC:</b> 1058 (1)
76	(2)		<b>PLC:</b> 1058 (2)
76	(3)		<b>PLC:</b> 1058 (3)
76	(4)		<b>PLC:</b> 1058 (4)
76	(5)		<b>PLC:</b> 1058 (5)
77		Interests in shares which are to be notified.	
77	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 804 (1) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 804 (1) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 1059 (changed) <b>CLG:</b> 804 (1) (changed) <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b> 804 (1)
77	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 804 (2); 804 (3) <b>DAC:</b> 804 (2); 804 (3) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 804 (2); 804 (3) <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b> 804 (2); 804 (3)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
77	(3)		<b>LTD:</b> 804 (4) <b>DAC:</b> 804 (4) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 804 (4) <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b> 804 (4)
77	(4)		<b>LTD:</b> 804 (5) <b>DAC:</b> 804 (5) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 804 (5) <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b> 804 (5)
77	(5)		<b>LTD:</b> 804 (6) <b>DAC:</b> 804 (6) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 804 (6) <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b> 804 (6)
77	(6)		<b>LTD:</b> 804 (7) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 804 (7) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 804 (7) (changed) <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b> 804 (7) (changed)
77	(7)		<b>LTD:</b> 804 (8) <b>DAC:</b> 804 (8) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 804 (8) <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b> 804 (8)
77	(8)		<b>LTD:</b> 804 (9) <b>DAC:</b> 804 (9) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 804 (9) <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b> 804 (9)
77	(9)		
77	(10)		
78		Interests to be disregarded.	
78	(1)		<b>PLC:</b> 1059 (3) (changed)
78	(2)		
78	(3)		
78	(4)		
79		Other provisions relating to notification.	
79	(1)		<b>PLC:</b> 1060 (1)
79	(2)		<b>PLC:</b> 1060 (2)
79	(3)		<b>PLC:</b> 1060 (3) (changed)
79	(4)		<b>PLC:</b> 1060 (4)
79	(5)		<b>PLC:</b> 1060 (4)
79	(6)		<b>PLC:</b> 1060 (5)
79	(7)		<b>PLC:</b> 1060 (6); 1060 (7) (changed)
79	(8)		<b>PLC:</b> 1060 (8)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
80		Register of interests in shares.	
80	(1)		<b>PLC:</b> 1061 (1); 1061 (2)
80	(2)		<b>PLC:</b> 1061 (3)
80	(3)		<b>PLC:</b> 1061 (4)
80	(4)		<b>PLC:</b> 1061 (5)
80	(5)		<b>PLC:</b> 1061 (6)
80	(6)		<b>PLC:</b> 1061 (7) (changed)
80	(7)		<b>PLC:</b> 1061 (8)
80	(8)		<b>PLC:</b> 1061 (9) (changed)
80	(9)		<b>PLC:</b> 1069 (1)
80	(10)		<b>PLC:</b> 1061 (10)
81		Company investigations.	
81	(1)		<b>PLC:</b> 1062 (1)
81	(2)		<b>PLC:</b> 1062 (2)
81	(3)		<b>PLC:</b> 1062 (3)
81	(4)		<b>PLC:</b> 1062 (4)
81	(5)		<b>PLC:</b> 1062 (5) (changed)
81	(6)		<b>PLC:</b> 1062 (6)
82		Registration of interests disclosed under section 81.	
82	(1)		<b>PLC:</b> 1063 (1)
82	(2)		<b>PLC:</b> 1063 (2)
82	(3)		<b>PLC:</b> 1063 (3)
83		Company investigations on requisition by members.	
83	(1)		<b>PLC:</b> 1064 (1)
83	(2)		<b>PLC:</b> 1064 (2)
83	(3)		<b>PLC:</b> 1064 (3)
83	(4)		<b>PLC:</b> 1064 (4)
83	(5)		<b>PLC:</b> 1064 (5)
84		Company report to members.	
84	(1)		<b>PLC:</b> 1065 (1) (changed)
84	(2)		<b>PLC:</b> 1065 (2) (changed)
84	(3)		
84	(4)		<b>PLC:</b> 1065 (3)
84	(5)		<b>PLC:</b> 1065 (4)
84	(6)		<b>PLC:</b> 1065 (3); 1069 (1); 1069 (4) (changed); 1069 (5) (changed); 1069 (6) (changed)
84	(7)		<b>PLC:</b> 1065 (5)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
85		Penalty for failure to provide information.	
85	(1)		<b>PLC: 1066 (1)</b>
85	(2)		<b>PLC: 1066 (2)</b>
85	(3)		<b>PLC: 1066 (3)</b>
85	(4)		<b>PLC: 1066 (4)</b>
85	(5)		<b>PLC: 1066 (5)</b>
85	(6)		<b>PLC: 1066 (6)</b>
86		Removal of entries from register.	
86	(1)		<b>PLC: 1067 (1)</b>
86	(2)		<b>PLC: 1067 (2)</b>
86	(3)		<b>PLC: 1067 (3)</b>
86	(4)		<b>PLC: 1067 (4); 1067 (5)</b>
86	(5)		<b>PLC: 1067 (6)</b>
86	(6)		<b>PLC: 1067 (7)</b>
86	(7)		<b>PLC: 1067 (8)</b>
87		Entries; when not to be removed.	
87	(1)		<b>PLC: 1068 (1)</b>
87	(2)		<b>PLC: 1068 (2)</b>
87	(3)		<b>PLC: 1068 (3)</b>
88		Inspection of register and reports.	
88	(1)		<b>PLC: 1065 (3); 1069 (1); 1069 (4); 1069 (5); 1069 (7)</b>
88	(2)		<b>PLC: 1069 (1); 1069 (3)</b>
88	(3)		
88	(4)		
88	(5)		
89		The 1988 Directive.	
90		Provisions as to interpretation.	
91		Obligation to notify certain interests to the Exchange.	
91	(1)		
91	(2)		
91	(3)		
91	(4)		
91	(5)		
91	(6)		
92		Duty of relevant authority to report to Director of Public Prosecutions.	

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
92	(1)		
92	(2)		
92	(3)		
92	(4)		
92	(5)		
92	(6)		
93		Application and amendment of the 1984 Regulations.	
93	(1)		
93	(2)		
94		Obligation of professional secrecy.	
94	(1)		
94	(2)		
94	(3)		
95		Immunity from suit.	
96		Co-operation between authorities in Member States.	
<i>Chapter 3</i>			
<i>Disclosure Orders: Companies other than Public Limited Companies</i>			
97		Application of Chapter 3.	
97	(1)		
97	(2)		
97	(3)		<b>LTD:</b> 799 (2) <b>DAC:</b> 799 (2) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 799 (2) <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b> 799 (2)
98		Disclosure order.	
98	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 801 <b>DAC:</b> 801 <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 801 <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b> 801
98	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 800 (1) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 800 (1) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 800 (1) (changed) <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b> 800 (1) (changed)
98	(3)		<b>LTD:</b> 800 (2) <b>DAC:</b> 800 (2) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 800 (2) <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b> 800 (2)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
98	(4)		<b>LTD:</b> 800 (4) <b>DAC:</b> 800 (4) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 800 (4) <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b> 800 (4)
98	(5)		<b>LTD:</b> 800 (3) <b>DAC:</b> 800 (3) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 800 (3) <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b> 800 (3)
98	(6)		<b>LTD:</b> 800 (7) <b>DAC:</b> 800 (7) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 800 (7) <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b> 800 (7)
98	(7)		<b>LTD:</b> 817 (1); 817 (2) <b>DAC:</b> 817 (1); 817 (2) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 817 (1); 817 (2) <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b> 817 (1); 817 (2)
99		Procedure on application for disclosure order.	
99	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 802 (1) <b>DAC:</b> 802 (1) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 802 (1) <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b> 802 (1)
99	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 802 (3) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 802 (3) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 802 (3) (changed) <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b> 802 (3) (changed)
99	(3)		<b>LTD:</b> 802 (4) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 802 (4) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 802 (4) (changed) <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b> 802 (4) (changed)
100		Scope of disclosure order.	
100	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 803 (1) <b>DAC:</b> 803 (1) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 803 (1) <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b> 803 (1)
100	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 803 (2) <b>DAC:</b> 803 (2) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 803 (2) <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b> 803 (2)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
100	(3)		<b>LTD:</b> 804 (1) - (9); 805 (1) - (4); 806 (1) - (3); 807; 808 (1) - (7) <b>DAC:</b> 804 (1) - (9); 805 (1) - (4); 806 (1) - (3); 807; 808 (1) - (7) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 804 (1) - (9); 805 (1) - (4); 806 (1) - (3); 807; 808 (1) - (7) <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b> 804 (1) - (9); 805 (1) - (4); 806 (1) - (3); 807; 808 (1) - (7)
100	(4)		
100	(5)		<b>LTD:</b> 803 (4) <b>DAC:</b> 803 (4) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 803 (4) <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b> 803 (4)
101		Powers of court.	
101	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 811 (1) <b>DAC:</b> 811 (1) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 811 (1) <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b> 811 (1)
101	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 811 (2) <b>DAC:</b> 811 (2) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 811 (2) <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b> 811 (2)
101	(3)		<b>LTD:</b> 810 (1) (changed); 810 (2) <b>DAC:</b> 810 (1) (changed); 810 (2) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 810 (1) (changed); 810 (2) <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b> 810 (1) (changed); 810 (2)
101	(4)		<b>LTD:</b> 811 (3) <b>DAC:</b> 811 (3) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 811 (3) <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b> 811 (3)
101	(5)		<b>LTD:</b> 811 (4) <b>DAC:</b> 811 (4) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 811 (4) <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b> 811 (4)
102		Notice of disclosure order.	
102	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 812 (1) (changed); 812 (2) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 812 (1) (changed); 812 (2) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 812 (1) (changed); 812 (2) (changed) <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b> 812 (1) (changed); 812 (2) (changed)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
102	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 812 (3) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 812 (3) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 812 (3) (changed) <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b> 812 (3) (changed)
102	(3)		
102	(4)		<b>LTD:</b> 812 (4) <b>DAC:</b> 812 (4) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 812 (4) <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b> 812 (4)
102	(5)		
103		Information disclosed under order.	
103	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 813 (2) <b>DAC:</b> 813 (2) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 813 (2) <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b> 813 (2)
103	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 813 (3) <b>DAC:</b> 813 (3) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 813 (3) <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b> 813 (3)
103	(3)		<b>LTD:</b> 813 (4) <b>DAC:</b> 813 (4) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 813 (4) <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b> 813 (4)
103	(4)		<b>LTD:</b> 814 <b>DAC:</b> 814 <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 814 <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b> 814
104		Civil consequences of contravention of disclosure order.	
104	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 815 (1); 815 (2) <b>DAC:</b> 815 (1); 815 (2) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 815 (1); 815 (2) <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b> 815 (1); 815 (2)
104	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 816 (1); 816 (2); 816 (3); 816 (4) <b>DAC:</b> 816 (1); 816 (2); 816 (3); 816 (4) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 816 (1); 816 (2); 816 (3); 816 (4) <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b> 816 (1); 816 (2); 816 (3); 816 (4)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
104	(3)		<b>LTD:</b> 816 (5) <b>DAC:</b> 816 (5) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 816 (5) <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b> 816 (5)
104	(4)		
<i>Chapter 4 General Provisions about share registers etc.</i>			
105		Power to alter maximum inspection limits.	
105	(1)		
105	(2)		
105	(3)		
105	(4)		
106		Transitional provisions.	
106	(1)		
106	(2)		
106	(3)		
<b>PART V Insider Dealing</b>			
107		Interpretation.	
108		Unlawful dealings in securities by insiders.	
108	(1)		
108	(2)		
108	(3)		
108	(4)		
108	(5)		
108	(6)		
108	(7)		
108	(8)		
108	(9)		
108	(10)		
108	(11)		
108	(12)		
108	(13)		
109		Civil liability for unlawful dealing.	
109	(1)		
109	(2)		
109	(3)		

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
109	(4)		
110		Exempt transactions.	
110	(1)		
110	(2)		
110	(2A)		
110	(3)		
111		Criminal liability for unlawful dealing.	
112		Restriction on dealing.	
112	(1)		
112	(1A)		
112	(2)		
112	(3)		
113	(1)		
113	(2)		
114		Penalties for offences under this Part.	
115		Duty of recognised stock exchange in relation to unlawful dealing.	
115	(1)		
115	(2)		
115	(3)		
115	(4)		
115	(5)		
115	(6)		
115	(7)		
116		Co-operation with other authorities outside the State.	
116	(1)		
116	(2)		
116	(3)		
116	(4)		
117		Authorised persons.	
117	(1)		
117	(2)		
117	(3)		
117	(4)		
117	(5)		
117	(6)		
117	(7)		
117	(8)		

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
117	(9)		
118		Obligation of professional secrecy.	
118	(1)		
118	(2)		
118	(2A)		
118	(3)		
119		Extension of Council Directive 79/279/EEC.	
120		Annual report of recognised stock exchange.	
120	(1)		
120	(2)		
120	(3)		
121		Power of Minister to make supplementary provisions.	
121	(1)		
121	(2)		
121	(3)		
<b>PART VI</b>			
<b>Winding Up and Related Matters</b>			
<i>Registration of Charges</i>			
122		Amendment of section 99 of the Principal Act.	
<i>Winding Up by the Court</i>			
123		Amendment of sections 214 and 345 of Principal Act.	
124		Amendment of section 231 of the Principal Act.	
125		No lien over company's books; records; etc.	
126		Power of court to summon persons for examination.	
127		Order for payment or delivery of property against person examined under section 245 of Principal Act.	
<i>Declaration of Solvency</i>			
128		Statutory declaration of solvency in case of proposal to wind up voluntarily.	

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
<i>Provisions applicable to a Members Voluntary Winding Up</i>			
129		Duty of liquidator to call creditors' meeting if he is of opinion that company is unable to pay its debts.	
<i>Provisions applicable to a Creditors Voluntary Winding Up</i>			
130		Amendment of section 266 of the Principal Act.	
131		Creditors' voluntary winding up.	
131	(1)		630 (1)
131	(2)		630 (2)
131	(3)		630 (3); 627 (changed)
131	(4)		630 (4)
131	(5)		630 (5) (changed)
131	(6)		630 (6)
131	(7)		630 (7)
<i>Provisions applicable to every Voluntary Winding Up</i>			
132		Amendment of section 275 of the Principal Act.	
133		Consent to appointment as liquidator and notification of appointment.	
134		Preferential payments in a winding up.	
135		Fraudulent preference.	
136		Circumstances in which floating charge is invalid.	
137		Criminal liability of persons concerned for fraudulent trading of company.	
138		Civil liability of persons concerned for fraudulent or reckless trading of company.	
139		Power of the court to order the return of assets which have been improperly transferred.	
139	(1)		443 (1); 443 (2); 557 (1); 557 (2); 608 (1); 608 (2)
139	(2)		443 (3); 557 (3); 608 (3)
139	(3)		443 (4); 557 (4); 608 (4)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
140		Company may be required to contribute to debts of related companies.	
140	(1)		599 (1); 599 (2); 599 (3)
140	(2)		599 (4)
140	(3)		599 (5)
140	(4)		599 (6)
140	(5)		2 (10)
140	(6)		599 (7) (changed)
140	(7)		599 (8) (changed)
141		Pooling of assets of related companies.	
141	(1)		600 (1) (changed); 600 (2); 600 (3)
141	(2)		600 (4)
141	(3)		600 (5)
141	(4)		600 (6)
141	(5)		600 (7)
141	(6)		600 (8)
142		Amendment of section 298 of Principal Act.	
143		Amendment of section 299 of the Principal Act.	
144		Duty of liquidators and receivers to include certain information in returns etc.	
144	(1)		650 (2)
144	(2)		650 (3)
145		Penalty for default of receiver or liquidator in making certain accounts and returns.	
145	(1)		651
145	(2)		
<i>Supplementary Provisions</i>			
146		Disqualification for appointment as liquidator.	
147		Disclosure of interest by creditors etc. at creditors' meetings.	
148		Extension of power of court to assess damages against directors.	
148	(1)		613 (1)
148	(2)		613 (2)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
<b>PART VII</b>			
<b>Disqualifications and Restrictions: Directors and other Officers</b>			
<i>Chapter 1</i>			
<i>Restriction on Directors of Insolvent Companies</i>			
149		Application of Chapter I.	
149	(1)		818 (2)
149	(2)		818 (1)
149	(3)		818 (1); 818 (4)
149	(4)		818 (1) (changed)
149	(5)		818 (1)
150		Restriction.	
150	(1)		819 (1)
150	(2)		819 (2) (changed)
150	(3)		819 (3) (changed); 819 (4) (changed); 819 (5) (changed)
150	(4)		819 (7)
150	(4A)		820 (1)
150	(4B)		820 (2)
150	(5)		
151		Duty of liquidator under this Chapter.	
151	(1)		821 (1); 821 (2)
151	(2)		821 (1)
151	(3)		821(3)
152		Relief.	
152	(1)		822 (1); 822 (2)
152	(2)		822 (3) (changed)
152	(3)		822 (4)
152	(4)		822 (5) (changed)
152	(5)		822 (6)
153		Register of restricted persons.	
153	(1)		823 (1)
153	(2)		823 (2)
153	(3)		823 (3)
153	(4)		823 (4)
153	(5)		823 (5)
154		Application of this Chapter to receivers.	824 (1)
155		Restrictions on company to which section 150(3) applies.	

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
155	(1)		
155	(2)		
155	(3)		828 (1) - (11); 829 (1) - (3); 830; 831
155	(4)		
155	(5)		825 (1); 825 (2)
156		Requirements as to share allotted by a company to which section 155 applies.	
156	(1)		832 (1); 832 (2); 832 (3)
156	(2)		833 (1); 833 (2)
156	(3)		832 (4)
156	(4)		832 (4)
156	(5)		2 (1)
156	(6)		832 (5); 833 (3)
157		Relief for a company in respect of prohibited transactions.	
157	(1)		834 (1); 834 (3)
157	(2)		834 (2) (changed)
158		Power of the court to order the return of assets which have been improperly transferred.	835 (1) (changed); 835 (2) (changed); 835 (3) (changed)
<i>Disqualification Generally</i>			
159		Interpretation of Chapters 2 and 3.	837; 838
160		Disqualification of certain persons from acting as directors or auditors of or managing companies.	
160	(1)		839 (1); 839 (2); 839 (3)
160	(1A)		841 (1); 841 (2)
160	(1B)		841 (3)
160	(2)		842 (changed)
160	(3)		843 (1); 843 (2)
160	(3A)		843 (3)
160	(3B)		843 (4); 843 (5)
160	(4)		844 (2); 844 (4)
160	(5)		844 (2)
160	(6)		844 (2); 844 (3)
160	(6A)		844 (1)
160	(7)		845 (1)
160	(8)		847 (1)
160	(9)		845 (2)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
160	(9A)		845 (3)
160	(9B)		846
160	(10)		
<i>Chapter 3 Enforcement</i>			
161		Penalty for acting contrary to the provisions of Chapter 1 or 2.	
161	(1)		855 (1)
161	(2)		855 (2)
161	(3)		855 (3)
161	(4)		855 (4)
161	(5)		848 (1); 848 (2)
161	(6)		848 (3)
162		Period of disqualification order to which person is deemed to be subject.	857
163		Civil consequences of acting contrary to the provisions of Chapter 1 or 2.	
163	(1)		836 (1)
163	(2)		858 (1); 858 (2); 858 (3)
163	(3)		836 (1); 836 (2); 859 (1); 859 (2)
163	(4)		836 (1); 836 (2)
163	(5)		836 (3); 861
164		Penalty for acting under directions of disqualified person.	
164	(1)		856 (1)
164	(2)		856 (2)
165		Civil consequences of acting under directions of disqualified persons.	
165	(1)		860
165	(2)		860; 861
166		Information to be given by directors to the court.	
166	(1)		862 (1); 862 (2)
166	(2)		862 (3)
166	(3)		
167		Information to be supplied to registrar of companies.	863 (1); 863 (2)
168		Register of persons subject to disqualification orders.	

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
168	(1)		864 (1)
168	(2)		864 (2)
168	(3)		864 (3)
168	(4)		864 (5)
169		Prohibition of undischarged bankrupts acting as directors or other officers of companies.	
<b>PART VIII Receivers</b>			
170		Disqualification for appointment as receiver.	
171		Amendment of section 316 of the Principal Act.	
172		Duty of receiver selling property to get best price reasonably obtainable.	
173		Amendment of section 320 of the Principal Act.	
174		Consequences of contravention of section 319 or 320 of the Principal Act.	
175		Removal of receiver.	
176		Court may determine or limit receivership on application of liquidator.	
177		Resignation of receiver.	
178		Application of section 139 to receivers.	443 (1); 443 (2); 443 (3); 443 (4)
179		Application of section 299(2); (4) and (5) of the Principal Act to receivers.	447 (1); 447 (2); 447 (5); 447 (6); 447 (7); 447 (8); 447 (9)
<b>PART IX Companies under Court Protection</b>			
180		Amendments to the Companies (Amendment) Act; 1990.	
180	(1)		
180	(2)		527 (1); 527 (2); 527 (3); 557 (1); 557 (2); 557 (3); 557 (4)
180	(3)		
181		Further amendments to the Companies (Amendment) Act; 1990.	
181	(1)		
181	(2)		

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
<b>PART X Accounts and Audit</b>			
182		Interpretation of Part X.	
182	(1)		
182	(2)		
182	(3)		
183		Appointment and removal of auditors.	
184		Resolutions relating to appointment and removal of auditors and rights of auditors who have been removed.	
184	(1)		
184	(2)		
185		Resignation of auditors.	
185	(1)		400 (1); 400 (2)
185	(2)		400 (3)
185	(3)		400 (4)
185	(4)		400 (5); 400 (6)
185	(5)		400 (7)
185	(6)		400 (8)
185	(7)		400 (9)
186		Requisitioning of general meeting of company by resigning auditor.	
186	(1)		401 (1); 401 (2)
186	(2)		401 (3)
186	(3)		401 (4)
186	(4)		401 (5); 401 (6)
186	(5)		402 (1); 402 (2)
186	(6)		401 (7)
187		Qualification for appointment as auditor.	
187	(1)		1441 (2) (changed)
187	(1A)		
187	(1B)		
187	(2)		
187	(3)		1441 (3)
187	(4)		1441 (4)
187	(5)		1441 (7) (changed)
187	(6)		1441 (5)
187	(7)		1441 (6)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
187	(8)		1441 (9)
187	(9)		1441 (8)
187	(10)		1441 (10) (changed)
187	(11)		
187	(12)		
187	(13)		
187	(14)		
187	(15)		
188		Persons undergoing training on 1 January; 1990.	
188	(1)		
188	(2)		
189		Approval of qualifications obtained outside the State.	
189	(1)		
189	(2)		
189	(3)		
189	(4)		
190		Consultation by Supervisory Authority regarding standards and qualifications.	
190	(1)		932
190	(2)		
191		Recognition of body of accountants.	
191	(1)		930 (1) (changed)
191	(2)		
191	(3)		930 (2) (changed)
191	(4)		930 (2)
192		Provisions in relation to recognitions and authorisations by Minister under section 187.	
192	(1)		931 (1)
192	(2)		931 (2)
192	(3)		931 (3) (changed)
192	(4)		
192	(5)		
192	(6)		931 (4)
192	(7)		931 (5)
192A		Statutory backing for disciplinary procedures of prescribed accountancy bodies	
192A	(1)		

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
192A	(2)		
192A	(3)		
192A	(4)		
192A	(5)		
192A	(6)		
192A	(7)		
193		Auditors' report and right of access to books and of attendance and audience at general meetings.	
193	(1)		336 (1); 391 (changed)
193	(2)		337 (3) (changed)
193	(3)		386; 387 (1)
193	(4)		336 (2)
193	(4A)		
193	(4B)		336 (4) (changed)
193	(4C)		336 (3) (changed)
193	(4D)		336 (6)
193	(4E)		336 (7)
193	(4F)		336 (9)
193	(4G)		337 (1) 337 (2); 337 (3) (changed)
193	(5)		<b>ALL:</b> 180 (6) <b>CLG:</b> 180 (6) (changed); 1204 (changed)
193	(6)		390
193	(7)		
194		Duty of auditors if proper books of account are not being kept.	
194	(1)		<b>ALL:</b> 392 (1) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> 392 (1) (changed); 1221 (changed) <b>PULC:</b> 392 (1) (changed); 1275 (changed)
194	(2)		<b>ALL:</b> 392 (2) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> 392 (2) (changed); 1221 <b>PULC:</b> 392 (2) (changed); 1275
194	(3)		<b>ALL:</b> 392 (3) <b>CLG:</b> 392 (3); 1221 <b>PULC:</b> 392 (3); 1275
194	(3A)		<b>ALL:</b> 392 (4) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> 392 (4) (changed); 1221 (changed) <b>PULC:</b> 392 (4) (changed); 1275

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
194	(3B)		<b>ALL:</b> 392 (5) (changed); 393 (3) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> 392 (5) (changed); 393 (3) (changed); 1221 <b>PULC:</b> 392 (5) (changed); 393 (3) (changed); 1275; 1276 (changed)
194	(4)		<b>ALL:</b> 392 (8) <b>CLG:</b> 392 (8); 1221 <b>PULC:</b> 392 (8); 1275
194	(5)		<b>ALL:</b> 393 (1) <b>PULC:</b> 393 (1); 1276
194	(5A)		<b>ALL:</b> 393 (2) <b>PULC:</b> 393 (2); 1276
194	(5B)		<b>ALL:</b> 392 (7); 393 (5) <b>CLG:</b> 392 (7); 393 (5); 1221 <b>PULC:</b> 392 (7); 393 (5); 1275; 1276
194	(6)		<b>ALL:</b> 392 (6); 393 (4) <b>CLG:</b> 392 (6); 393 (4); 1221 <b>PULC:</b> 392 (6); 393 (4); 1275; 1276
195		Prohibition on acting in relation to audit while disqualification order in force.	
195	(1)		405 (1)
195	(2)		405 (2) (changed)
195	(3)		
196		Powers of auditors in relation to subsidiaries.	
196	(1)		388 (1) (changed)
196	(2)		388 (2) (changed)
196	(3)		388 (3)
196	(4)		
197		Penalty for false statements to auditors.	
197	(1)		389 (1)
197	(2)		389 (2)
197	(3)		387 (2)
197	(4)		387 (3)
197	(5)		389 (3) (changed)
198		Register of auditors.	
198	(1)		
198	(2)		
198	(3)		
198	(4)		
198	(5)		
198	(6)		

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
199		Transitional provisions concerning register.	
199	(1)		
199	(2)		
199	(2A)		
199	(3)		
199	(3A)		
199	(4)		
199	(5)		
200		Duty to keep registrar informed.	
200	(1)		
200	(2)		
200	(2A)		
200	(3)		
200	(3A)		
200	(4)		
200	(5)		
201		Power to make supplementary regulations.	
201	(1)		
201	(2)		
201	(3)		
202		Keeping of books of account.	
202	(1)		274 (6); 281; 282 (1)
202	(2)		282 (2) (changed)
202	(3)		282 (3) (changed)
202	(4)		282 (4) (changed)
202	(5)		283 (1)
202	(6)		283 (2)
202	(7)		282 (5)
202	(8)		284 (1); 284 (2)
202	(9)		285
202	(10)		286 (1); 286 (2); 286 (3); 286 (8)
203		Liability of officers of company where proper books of account not kept.	
203	(1)		
203	(2)		
204		Personal liability of officers of company where proper books of account not kept.	
204	(1)		609 (1); 609 (2)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
204	(2)		609 (3)
204	(3)		609 (4); 609 (5); 609 (6); 609 (7)
204	(4)		609 (8)
204	(5)		609 (9)
204	(6)		609 (10)
205		Commencement of Part X.	
205A		Accounting standards	
205A	(1)		275 (1) (changed)
205A	(2)		291 (7) (changed)
205A	(3)		291 (8)
205A	(4)		291 (9)
205B		Audit committee	
205B	(1)		<b>ALL:</b> 167 (1) <b>PLC:</b> 167 (1); 1097
205B	(2)		<b>ALL:</b> 167 (2); 167 (7) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 167 (2); 167 (7) (changed); 1097 (changed)
205B	(3)		<b>ALL:</b> 167 (2) <b>PLC:</b> 167 (2); 1097
205B	(4)		<b>ALL:</b> 167 (3) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 167 (3) (changed); 1097
205B	(5)		
205B	(6)		
205B	(7)		
205B	(8)		
205B	(9)		
205B	(10)		
205B	(11)		
205B	(12)		
205B	(13)		<b>LTD:</b> 167 (11) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 167 (11) (changed); 1097
205B	(14)		
205B	(15)		
205B	(16)		
205C		Disclosure of accounting policies	
205C	(1)		
205C	(2)		321 (1); 321 (2) (changed)
205C	(3)		
205C	(4)		
205D		Disclosure of remuneration for audit; audit-related and non- audit work	

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
205D	(1)		322 (1) (changed)
205D	(2)		322 (2)
205D	(3)		322 (3) (changed)
205D	(4)		322 (4)
205D	(5)		322 (5) (changed)
205D	(6)		
205D	(7)		
205D	(8)		
205D	(9)		322 (9)
205D	(10)		
205D	(11)		
205D	(12)		
205D	(13)		
205E		Directors' compliance statement and related statement	
205E	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 225 (1) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 225 (1) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 225 (1) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> 225 (1) (changed) <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b>
205E	(2)		
205E	(3)		<b>LTD:</b> 225 (3) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 225 (3) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 225 (3) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> 225 (3) (changed) <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b>
205E	(4)		
205E	(5)		<b>LTD:</b> 225 (2) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 225 (2) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 225 (2) (changed); 1002 (4) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> 225 (2) (changed) <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b>
205E	(6)		
205E	(7)		<b>LTD:</b> 225 (5) <b>DAC:</b> 225 (5) <b>PLC:</b> 225 (5) <b>CLG:</b> 225 (5) <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b>
205E	(8)		<b>LTD:</b> 225 (6) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 225 (6) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 225 (6) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> 225 (6) (changed) <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b>

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
205E	(9)		<b>LTD:</b> 225 (7) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 225 (7) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 225 (7) (changed); 1002 (4) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> 225 (7) (changed) <b>PUC, ULC, PULC:</b>
205F		Auditor's review of compliance statement and related statements	
205F	(1)		
205F	(2)		
205F	(3)		
205F	(4)		
205F	(5)		
<b>PART XI</b>			
<b>Acquisition of own shares and shares in holding company</b>			
206		Interpretation.	
207		Power to issue redeemable shares.	
207	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 66 (4) (changed); 105 (4); 105 (1) <b>DAC:</b> 66 (4) (changed) 105 (4); 105 (1) <b>PLC:</b> 66 (4) (changed) 105 (4); 105 (1) <b>CLG:</b> 66 (4) (changed) <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 66 (4) (changed); 105 (4); 105 (1) <b>PULC:</b>
207	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 105 (2); 105 (3) <b>DAC:</b> 105 (2); 105 (3) <b>PLC:</b> 105 (2); 105 (3) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 105 (2); 105 (3) <b>PULC:</b>
207	(3)		<b>LTD:</b> 105 (4) <b>DAC:</b> 105 (4) <b>PLC:</b> 105 (4) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 105 (4) <b>PULC:</b>
208		Cancellation of shares on redemption.	<b>LTD:</b> 106 (1); 106 (2) (changed); 106 (3); 106 (4) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 106 (1); 106 (2) (changed); 106 (3); 106 (4) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 106 (1); 106 (2) (changed); 106 (3); 106 (4) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 106 (1); 106 (2) (changed); 106 (3); 106 (4) (changed) <b>PULC:</b>

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
209		Treasury shares.	
209	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 106 (1) <b>DAC:</b> 106 (1) <b>PLC:</b> 106 (1) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 106 (1) <b>PULC:</b>
209	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 109 (1); 109 (2) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 109 (1); 109 (2) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 109 (1); 109 (2) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 109 (1); 109 (2) (changed) <b>PULC:</b>
209	(3)		<b>LTD:</b> 109 (4) <b>DAC:</b> 109 (4) <b>PLC:</b> 109 (4) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 109 (4) <b>PULC:</b>
209	(4)		<b>LTD:</b> 109 (6) <b>DAC:</b> 109 (6) <b>PLC:</b> 109 (6) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 109 (6) <b>PULC:</b>
209	(5)		<b>LTD:</b> 109 (7) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 109 (7) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 109 (7) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 109 (7) (changed) <b>PULC:</b>
209	(6)		<b>LTD:</b> 109 (8) (changed); 109 (9); 109 (10); 109 (11); 109 (13) <b>DAC:</b> 109 (8) (changed); 109 (9); 109 (10); 109 (11); 109 (13) <b>PLC:</b> 109 (8) (changed); 109 (9); 109 (10); 109 (11); 109 (13); 1078 (1); 1078 (2); 1078 (3); 1078 (4); 1078 (6); 1078 (7) <b>CLG:</b> 109 (8) (changed); 109 (9); 109 (10); 109 (11); 109 (13) <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 109 (8) (changed); 109 (9); 109 (10); 109 (11); 109 (13) <b>PULC:</b>
209	(7)		<b>LTD:</b> 109 (12) <b>DAC:</b> 109 (12) <b>PLC:</b> 109 (12); 1078 (5) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 109 (12) <b>PULC:</b>
210		Power to convert shares into redeemable shares.	

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
210	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 83 (3) <b>DAC:</b> 83 (3) <b>PLC:</b> 83 (3) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 83 (3) <b>PULC:</b>
210	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 83 (4) <b>DAC:</b> 83 (4) <b>PLC:</b> 83 (4) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 83 (4) <b>PULC:</b>
210	(3)		<b>LTD:</b> 83 (5) <b>DAC:</b> 83 (5) <b>PLC:</b> 83 (5) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 83 (5) <b>PULC:</b>
210	(4)		
210	(5)		
211		Power of company to purchase own shares.	
211	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 105 (1) <b>DAC:</b> 105 (1) <b>PLC:</b> 105 (1) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 105 (1) <b>PULC:</b>
211	(2)		
211	(3)		<b>PLC:</b> 1071 (1) (changed)
211	(4)		<b>PLC:</b> 1071 (2)
212		Off market and market purchases.	
212	(1)		<b>PLC:</b> 1072 (1) (changed)
212	(1A)		<b>PLC:</b> 1072 (2) (changed)
212	(2)		<b>PLC:</b> 1072 (3) (changed)
213		Authority for off-market purchase.	
213	(1)		<b>PLC:</b> 1075 (1)
213	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 105 (4) <b>DAC:</b> 105 (4) <b>PLC:</b> 105 (4); 1075 (1); 1075 (2) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 105 (4) <b>PULC:</b>

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
213	(3)		<b>LTD:</b> 105 (5) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 105 (5) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 105 (5) (changed); 1075 (3)(changed) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 105 (5) (changed) <b>PULC:</b>
213	(4)		<b>LTD:</b> 105 (7) <b>DAC:</b> 105 (7) <b>PLC:</b> 105 (7); 1075 (3) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 105 (7) <b>PULC:</b>
213	(5)		<b>LTD:</b> 105 (8) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 105 (8) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 105 (8) (changed); 1075 (3) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 105 (8) (changed) <b>PULC:</b>
213	(6)		<b>LTD:</b> 105 (8) <b>DAC:</b> 105 (8) <b>PLC:</b> 105 (8); 1075 (3) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 105 (8) <b>PULC:</b>
213	(7)		<b>PLC:</b> 1075 (3)
214		Contingent purchase contract.	
214	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 105 (12) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 105 (12) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 105 (12) (changed); 1075 (3)(changed) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 105 (12) (changed) <b>PULC:</b>
214	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 105 (11) <b>DAC:</b> 105 (11) <b>PLC:</b> 105 (11); 1075 (3) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 105 (11) <b>PULC:</b>
215		Authority for market purchase.	
215	(1)		<b>PLC:</b> 1074 (1) (changed); 1074 (2) (changed)
215	(2)		<b>PLC:</b> 1074 (3)
215	(3)		<b>PLC:</b> 1074 (4)
215	(4)		<b>PLC:</b> 1074 (4) (changed)
216		Duration of authority granted by public limited companies to purchase own shares.	
216	(1)		<b>PLC:</b> 1075 (4)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
216	(2)		<b>PLC:</b> 1074 (5); 1075 (5)
217		Assignment or release of company's right to purchase own shares.	
217	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 107 (1) <b>DAC:</b> 107 (1) <b>PLC:</b> 107 (1); 1076 (1) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 107 (1) <b>PULC:</b>
217	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 107 (2) <b>DAC:</b> 107 (2) <b>PLC:</b> 107 (2); 1076 (2) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 107 (2) <b>PULC:</b>
217	(3)		<b>LTD:</b> 107 (3) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 107 (3) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 107 (3) (changed); 1076 (2) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 107 (3) (changed) <b>PULC:</b>
218		Incidental payments with respect to purchase of own shares.	
218	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 110 (1) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 110 (1) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 110 (1) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 110 (1) (changed) <b>PULC:</b>
218	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 110 (2) <b>DAC:</b> 110 (2) <b>PLC:</b> 110 (2) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 110 (2) <b>PULC:</b>
219		Effect of company's failure to redeem or purchase.	
219	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 111 (1) <b>DAC:</b> 111 (1) <b>PLC:</b> 111 (1) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 111 (1) <b>PULC:</b>
219	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 111 (2) <b>DAC:</b> 111 (2) <b>PLC:</b> 111 (2) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 111 (2) <b>PULC:</b>

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
219	(3)		<b>LTD:</b> 111 (3) <b>DAC:</b> 111 (3) <b>PLC:</b> 111 (3) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 111 (3) <b>PULC:</b>
219	(4)		<b>LTD:</b> 111 (4) <b>DAC:</b> 111 (4) <b>PLC:</b> 111 (4) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 111 (4) <b>PULC:</b>
219	(5)		<b>LTD:</b> 111 (5) <b>DAC:</b> 111 (5) <b>PLC:</b> 111 (5) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 111 (5) <b>PULC:</b>
219	(6)		<b>LTD:</b> 111 (6) <b>DAC:</b> 111 (6) <b>PLC:</b> 111 (6) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 111 (6) <b>PULC:</b>
219	(7)		<b>LTD:</b> 111 (7) <b>DAC:</b> 111 (7) <b>PLC:</b> 111 (7) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 111 (7) <b>PULC:</b>
220		Redemption of existing redeemable preference shares.	<b>LTD:</b> 106 (5) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 106 (5) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 106 (5) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 106 (5) (changed) <b>PULC:</b>
221		Construction of references to redeemable preference shares.	
222		Retention and inspection of documents.	
222	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 112 (1) <b>DAC:</b> 112 (1) <b>PLC:</b> 112 (1) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 112 (1) <b>PULC:</b>
222	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 112 (2); 112 (4); 127 (1) <b>DAC:</b> 112 (2); 112 (4); 127 (1) <b>PLC:</b> 112 (2); 112 (4); 127 (1) <b>CLG:</b> 127 (1) <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 112 (2); 112 (4); 127 (1) <b>PULC:</b> 127 (1)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
222	(3)		<b>LTD:</b> 112 (5) <b>DAC:</b> 112 (5) <b>PLC:</b> 112 (5) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 112 (5) <b>PULC:</b>
222	(4)		<b>LTD:</b> 112 (3) <b>DAC:</b> 112 (3) <b>PLC:</b> 112 (3) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 112 (3) <b>PULC:</b>
223		Application of section 108(6) to dealings by company in its own securities.	
224		Holding by subsidiary of shares in its holding company.	
224	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 114 (1) (changed); 1431 (2) <b>PLC:</b> 114 (1) (changed); 1431 (2) <b>CLG:</b> 114 (1) (changed); 1431 (2) <b>DAC:</b> 114 (1) (changed); 983 (changed); 1431 (2) <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 114 (1) (changed); 1431 (2) <b>PULC:</b> 114 (1) (changed); 1254; 1431 (2)
224	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 114 (2) (changed); 1431 (2) <b>PLC:</b> 114 (2) (changed); 1431 (2) <b>CLG:</b> 114 (2) (changed); 1431 (2) <b>DAC:</b> 114 (2) (changed); 983 (changed); 1431 (2) <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 114 (2) (changed); 1431 (2) <b>PULC:</b> 114 (2) (changed); 1254; 1431 (2)
224	(3)		<b>LTD:</b> 114 (3) (changed); 1431 (2) <b>PLC:</b> 114 (3) (changed); 1431 (2) <b>CLG:</b> 114 (3) (changed); 1431 (2) <b>DAC:</b> 114 (3) (changed); 983 (changed); 1431 (2) <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 114 (3) (changed); 1431 (2) <b>PULC:</b> 114 (3) (changed); 1254; 1431 (2)
224	(4)		<b>LTD:</b> 114 (4) (changed); 1431 (2) <b>PLC:</b> 114 (4) (changed); 1431 (2) <b>CLG:</b> 114 (4) (changed); 1431 (2) <b>DAC:</b> 114 (4) (changed); 983 (changed); 1431 (2) <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 114 (4) (changed); 1431 (2) <b>PULC:</b> 114 (4) (changed); 1254; 1431 (2)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
224	(5)		<b>LTD:</b> 114 (5) (changed); 1431 (2) <b>PLC:</b> 114 (5) (changed); 1431 (2) <b>CLG:</b> 114 (5) (changed); 1431 (2) <b>DAC:</b> 114 (5) (changed); 983 (changed); 1431 (2) <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 114 (5) (changed); 1431 (2) <b>PULC:</b> 114 (5) (changed); 1254; 1431 (2)
224	(6)		<b>DAC:</b> 983 (changed) <b>PULC:</b> 1254
225		Civil liability for improper purchase in holding company.	
225	(1)		115 (1); 115 (2); 1431 (2)
225	(2)		115 (3); 1431 (2)
226		Return to be made to registrar.	
226	(1)		<b>ALL:</b> 116 (1) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 116 (1) (changed); 1079 (1) (changed)
226	(2)		<b>PLC:</b> 1079 (2)
226	(3)		<b>ALL:</b> 116 (2) (changed); <b>PLC:</b> 116 (2) (changed); 1079 (3)
226	(4)		<b>ALL:</b> 116 (3)
226	(5)		
226A		Duty of company to publish particulars of overseas market purchases	
226A	(1)		<b>PLC:</b> 1080 (1) (changed); 1080 (2)
226A	(2)		<b>PLC:</b> 1080 (3)
227		Amendment of section 89 of the Principal Act.	
228		Regulations as to purchase of shares.	
228	(1)		
228	(2)		
228	(3)		
229		Duty of company to notify stock exchange.	
229	(1)		<b>PLC:</b> 1081 (1); 1081 (2)
229	(2)		<b>PLC:</b> 1081 (3)
229	(3)		<b>PLC:</b> 1081 (4)
230		Duty of stock exchange in relation to unlawful purchases.	
230	(1)		
230	(2)		
230	(3)		

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
230	(4)		
230	(5)		
230	(6)		
230	(7)		
230	(8)		
230	(9)		
230	(10)		
231		Amendments to the Principal Act in respect of share capital.	
231	(1)		
231	(2)		
232		Amendments to the Act of 1983.	
233		Amendments to the Companies (Amendment) Act; 1986.	
233	(1)		
233	(2)		
233	(3)		
<b>PART XII General</b>			
234		Offences under this Part.	
234	(1)		
234	(2)		
235		Amendment of section 2 of the Principal Act.	
235	(1)		
235	(2)		
236		Qualifications of secretary of public limited company.	<b>PLC:</b> 1112 (1) (changed); 1112 (2) (changed)
237		Qualifications of liquidators and receivers.	
237	(1)		
237	(2)		
237	(3)		
238		Amendment of section 61 of the Principal Act.	
239		Power to make regulations for the transfer of securities.	
239	(1)		<b>DAC:</b> 984 <b>PLC:</b> 1086 (1) (changed)
239	(1A)		<b>PLC:</b> 1086 (2)
239	(2)		<b>PLC:</b> 1086 (3) (changed)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
239	(3)		<b>PLC:</b> 1086 (4)
239	(4)		<b>PLC:</b> 1086 (5)
239	(5)		<b>PLC:</b> 1086 (6); 1086 (7); 1086 (8)
239	(5A)		<b>PLC:</b> 1087 (1)
239	(6)		<b>PLC:</b> 1087 (2); 1087 (3)
239	(7)		<b>PLC:</b> 1087 (4)
239	(8)		<b>PLC:</b> 1087 (5)
239	(9)		
240		Offences.	
240	(1)		
240	(2)		
240	(3)		
240	(4)		865 (1)
240	(5)		867 (1)
240	(5A)		867 (2); 867 (3)
240	(6)		870 (changed)
240	(7)		
240	(8)		
240A			866 (1) (changed)
241		Offences by certain bodies.	
241	(1)		869 (1) (changed); 869 (2) (changed)
241	(2)		869 (2)
242		Furnishing false information.	
242	(1)		876 (1)
242	(1A)		876 (2)
242	(2)		876 (3)
243		Penalisation of destruction; mutilation or falsification of documents.	
243	(1)		877 (1); 877 (2)
243	(2)		878
244		Increase of penalties.	
245		Amendment of section 12 of the Companies (Amendment) Act; 1982.	
246		Restoration to register of company struck off.	
246		System of classification of information.	
247	(1)		895 (1); 895 (2)
247	(2)		895 (3)
247	(3)		895 (3)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
247	(4)		895 (4)
248		Delivery to the registrar of documents in legible form.	
248	(1)		896 (1)
248	(2)		896 (2)
248	(3)		
248	(4)		
248	(5)		
248	(6)		896 (3)
248	(7)		
248	(8)		896 (4) (changed)
249		Delivery to the registrar of documents otherwise than in legible form.	
249	(1)		
249	(2)		
249	(3)		
249	(4)		
249	(5)		
249	(6)		
249	(7)		
249	(8)		
249	(9)		
249	(10)		
249	(11)		
249A	(1)		898 (1) (changed); 898 (2); 898 (4) (changed)
249A	(2)		898 (3)
249A	(3)		899 (1)
249A	(4)		899 (2)
250		Amendment of section 377 of; and Ninth Schedule to; the Principal Act.	
250	(1)		
250	(2)		1313 (1)
250	(3)		1313 (2) (changed)
251		Application of certain provisions to companies not in liquidation.	
251	(1)		567 (1)
251	(2)		567 (2) (changed)
251	(2A)		567 (3)
251	(3)		567 (4)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
251	(4)		567 (5); 567 (6); 567 (7) (changed)
251	(5)		567 (8)
<b>PART XIII Investment Companies</b>			
252		Interpretation of this Part	
252	(1)		IC: 1385 (1) (changed)
252	(2)		IC: 1385 (2)
253		Share capital of investment companies.	
253	(1)		IC: 1392 (2); 1392 (3) (changed)
253	(2)		IC: 1386 (1); 1392 (2)
253	(2A)		IC: 1386 (2)
253	(3)		IC: 1386 (3)
253	(4)		IC: 1386 (4); 1392 (2) (changed)
253	(5)		IC: 1386 (5)
254		Power of company to purchase own shares.	
254	(1)		IC: 1398 (1)
254	(2)		IC: 1398 (2)
254	(3)		IC: 1398 (3)
255		Treatment of purchased shares	
255	(1)	.	IC: 1399 (1)
255	(2)		
255	(3)		IC: 1399 (2)
256		Authorisation by Bank	
256	(1)		IC: 1395 (1)
256	(2)		IC: 1395 (2)
256	(3)		IC: 1395 (3)
256	(4)		IC: 1395 (4)
256	(5)		IC: 1395 (5)
256	(6)		IC: 1395 (7) (changed)
256	(7)		IC: 1395 (8)
256	(8)		
256	(9)		
256A		Segregated liability of investment company sub-funds.	
256A	(1)		IC: 1405 (1)
256A	(2)		IC: 1405 (2); Sch. 17, 1 (1)
256A	(3)		IC: Sch. 17, 1 (2)
256A	(4)		IC: Sch. 17, 2 (1); (2)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
256A	(5)		<b>IC:</b> Sch. 17, 3 (1)
256B		Notice to creditors of special resolution under section 256A.	
256B	(1)		<b>IC:</b> Sch. 17, 4 (1)
256B	(2)		<b>IC:</b> Sch. 17, 4 (2)
256		Application to court opposing special resolution under section 256A.	
256C	(1)		<b>IC:</b> Sch. 17, 5 (1)
256C	(2)		<b>IC:</b> Sch. 17, 5 (2)
256C	(3)		<b>IC:</b> Sch. 17, 5 (3)
256C	(4)		<b>IC:</b> Sch. 17, 5 (4)
256C	(5)		<b>IC:</b> Sch. 17, 5 (5)
256C	(6)		<b>IC:</b> Sch. 17, 5 (6)
256C	(7)		<b>IC:</b> Sch. 17, 5 (7)
256D		Appeal from court order under section 256C.	
256D	(1)		<b>IC:</b> Sch. 17, 6 (1)
256D	(2)		<b>IC:</b> Sch. 17, 6 (2)
256D	(3)		<b>IC:</b> Sch. 17, 6 (3)
256D	(4)		<b>IC:</b> Sch. 17, 6 (4)
256E		Requirements to be complied with by; and other matters respecting; and umbrella fund to which section 256A applies.	
256E	(1)		<b>IC:</b> 1406 (1)
256E	(2)		<b>IC:</b> 1406 (3)
256E	(3)		<b>IC:</b> 1406 (4)
256E	(4)		<b>IC:</b> 1406 (5)
256E	(5)		<b>IC:</b> 1406 (6)
256E	(6)		<b>IC:</b> 1407 (1)
256E	(7)		<b>IC:</b> 1407 (2)
256E	(8)		<b>IC:</b> 1407 (3)
256E	(9)		<b>IC:</b> 1407 (4)
256F		Continuation of foreign investment companies	
256F	(1)		<b>IC:</b> 1408 (1); 1409 (1); 1409 (2)
256F	(2)		<b>IC:</b> 1410 (1)
256F	(3)		<b>IC:</b> 1410 (2) (changed)
256F	(4)		<b>IC:</b> 1410 (3)
256F	(5)		<b>IC:</b> 1410 (4)
256F	(6)		<b>IC:</b> 1410 (5)
256F	(7)		<b>IC:</b> 1410 (6)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
256F	(8)		<b>IC:</b> 1410 (7)
256F	(9)		<b>IC:</b> 1410 (8)
256F	(10)		<b>IC:</b> 1410 (9)
256F	(11)		<b>IC:</b> 1411 (1)
256F	(12)		<b>IC:</b> 1411 (2)
256F	(13)		<b>IC:</b> 1411 (3)
256F	(14)		<b>IC:</b> 1411 (4) (changed)
256F	(15)		<b>IC:</b> 1411 (5) (changed)
256F	(16)		<b>IC:</b> 1411 (6)
256F	(17)		<b>IC:</b> 1408 (2)
256F	(18)		
256G		De-registration of companies when continued under the law of place outside the State	
256G	(1)		<b>IC:</b> 1412 (1)
256G	(2)		<b>IC:</b> 1413 (1)
256G	(3)		<b>IC:</b> 1413 (2) (changed)
256G	(4)		<b>IC:</b> 1413 (3)
256G	(5)		<b>IC:</b> 1413 (4)
256G	(6)		<b>IC:</b> 1413 (5); 1413 (6); 1413 (7); 1413 (8)
256G	(7)		<b>IC:</b> 1413 (9)
256G	(8)		<b>IC:</b> 1413 (10)
256G	(9)		<b>IC:</b> 1413 (11) (changed)
256G	(10)		<b>IC:</b> 1414 (1)
256G	(11)		<b>IC:</b> 1414 (2)
256G	(12)		<b>IC:</b> 1414 (3)
256G	(13)		<b>IC:</b> 1414 (4)
256G	(14)		<b>IC:</b> 1414 (5)
256G	(15)		<b>IC:</b> 1412 (2)
256G	(16)		
256H		Statutory declarations	
256H	(1)		<b>IC:</b> 1415 (1)
256H	(2)		<b>IC:</b> 1415 (2)
256H	(3)		<b>IC:</b> 1415 (3)
256H	(4)		<b>IC:</b> 1415 (4) (changed)
256H	(5)		<b>IC:</b> 1415 (5)
256H	(6)		<b>IC:</b> 1415 (6)
257		Powers of Bank.	
257	(1)		<b>IC:</b> 1396 (1)
257	(2)		<b>IC:</b> 1396 (2)
257	(3)		<b>IC:</b> 1396 (3)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
257	(4)		<b>IC:</b> 1396 (4) (changed)
257	(5)		<b>IC:</b> 1396 (5)
258		Adaptation of certain provisions of UCITS Regulations.	<b>IC:</b> 1389
259		Default of investment company or failure in performance of its investments.	<b>IC:</b> 1397 (1); 1397 (2)
260		Amendment and restriction of certain provisions of Companies Acts.	
260	(1)		
260	(2)		
260	(3)		
260	(4)		
260	(5)		
260A		Application of section 148 of Principal Act.	
260A	(1)		<b>IC:</b> 1400 (1)
260A	(2)		
260A	(3)		
260A	(4)		<b>IC:</b> 1400 (2) (changed)
260A	(5)		<b>IC:</b> 1400 (3) (changed)
261		Power to make supplementary regulations.	
262		Offences	<b>IC:</b> 1395 (9); 1395 (10); 1396 (7); 1396 (8); 1406 (2)
<b>SCHEDULE</b>			
<b>Provisions substituted for Ninth Schedule to the Principal Act</b>			
Sch			

**COMPANIES (AMENDMENT) ACT 1999**

<b>Section /Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
1		Interpretation.	
1	(1)		
1	(2)		
2		Restriction of section 108 of Act of 1990.	
3		Disclosure of interests in relevant share capital.	
3	(1)		
3	(2)		
3	(3)		
3	(4)		
4		Amendment of section 110 of Act of 1990.	
5		Removal of difficulties.	
5	(1)		
5	(2)		
6		Revocations.	
7		Short title, collective citation, construction and commencement.	
7	(1)		
7	(2)		
7	(3)		
<b>SCHEDULE</b>			
Sch.		Stabilisation Rules.	

**COMPANIES (AMENDMENT) (No 2) ACT 1999**

Section / Regulation	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014
<b>PART I Preliminary and General</b>			
1		Short title, collective citation, construction and commencement.	
1	(1)		
1	(2)		
1	(3)		
1	(4)		
1	(5)		
2		Interpretation generally.	
2	(1)		2 (1)
2	(2)		
3		Orders.	
3	(1)		
3	(2)		
3	(3)		
<b>PART II Examinerships</b>			
4		Definition.	
5		Amendment of section 2 of Act of 1990.	
6		Amendment of section 3 of Act of 1990.	
7		Pre-petition report in relation to company.	
8		Amendment of section 3(5) of Act of 1990	
9		Interim protection pending report.	
10		Creditors to be heard.	
11		Availability of independent accountant's report.	
12		Amendment of section 4 of Act of 1990.	
13		Duty to act in good faith.	
14		Amendment of section 5 of the Act of 1990.	
15		Restriction on payment of pre-petition debts.	

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
16		Amendment of section 6 of Act of 1990.	
17		Disapplication of section 98 of Principal Act to receivers in certain circumstances.	
18		Repudiation of contracts.	
19		Amendment of section 8 of Act of 1990.	
20		Amendment of section 12 of Act of 1990.	
20	(1)		
20	(2)		
21		Hearing regarding irregularities.	
22		Amendment of section 18 of Act of 1990.	
23		Amendment of section 23 of Act of 1990.	
24		Amendment of section 24 of Act of 1990.	
25		Provisions with respect to guarantees.	
26		Provisions with respect to leases.	
27		Amendment of section 27 of Act of 1990.	
28		Priority of costs, remuneration and expenses of examiner.	
29		Amendment of section 30 of Act of 1990.	
30		Repeals.	
<b>PART III</b>			
<b>Exemption from requirement to have accounts audited</b>			
31		Definitions.	275 (1) (changed)
32		Exemption from requirement to have accounts audited.	
32	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 358 (1) (changed); 360 (1) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 358 (1) (changed); 360 (1) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 358 (1) (changed); 360 (1) (changed) <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 358 (1) (changed); 360 (1) (changed); 1272 (1) (changed) <b>PULC:</b> 1272 (1) (changed)
32	(2)		

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
32	(3)		<b>LTD:</b> 358 (3) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 358 (3) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 358 (3) (changed) <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 358 (3) (changed); 1272 (1) (changed) <b>PULC:</b> 1272 (1)
32	(4)		
32	(5)		
32	(6)		
32	(7)		
32	(8)		
32A		Exemption conditional on timely filing of annual return	<b>LTD:</b> 363 (1) <b>DAC:</b> 363 (1) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 363 (1) <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 363 (1) <b>PULC:</b>
32B		Exemption conditional on notice under section 33(1) not being served	<b>LTD:</b> 361 (1) <b>DAC:</b> 361 (1) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 361 (1) <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 361 (1) <b>PULC:</b>
33		Section 32: supplemental provisions.	
33	(1)		334 (1)
33	(2)		334 (2)
33	(3)		
33	(4)		335 (1)
33	(5)		335 (2)
33	(6)		335 (3)
33	(7)		334 (3)
34		Removal of an auditor consequent on exemption being availed of.	
34	(1)		399 (1)
34	(2)		399 (2)
34	(3)		399 (3)
34	(4)		399 (4); 399 (5)
34	(5)		399 (6)
35		Appointment of auditor consequent on exemption ceasing to have effect.	
35	(1)		384 (2)
35	(2)		382 (5) (changed); 384 (3) (changed); 385 (4) (changed)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
35	(3)		
36		Application of Part.	
37		False statements in returns, balance sheets, etc.	
37	(1)		406 (changed)
37	(2)		
38		Application of Part to partnerships to which Part III of the 1993 Regulations applies.	
39		Saving.	
<b>PART IV Miscellaneous</b>			
40		Amendment of section 16 of Investment Limited Partnerships Act, 1994.	
41		Amendment of section 240 of Companies Act, 1994.	
42		Additional requirement to be complied with before company may be formed.	
42	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 18 (1) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 966 <b>PLC:</b> 1005 <b>CLG:</b> 1175 <b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 1232 <b>IC:</b> 1391
42	(2)		22 (7) (changed); 24 (2) (changed)
42	(3)		22 (8)
42	(4)		
42	(5)		
42	(6)		
42	(7)		15 (changed)
43		Company to have director resident in the State.	
43	(1)		137 (1)
43	(2)		
43	(3)		137 (2) (changed); 137 (3); 137 (4)
43	(4)		137 (5)
43	(5)		138 (2)
43	(6)		138 (3)
43	(7)		138 (4) (changed)
43	(8)		138 (5)
43	(9)		139 (1) (changed)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
43	(10)		139 (2)
43	(11)		139 (3); 139 (4)
43	(12)		
43	(13)		137 (6) (changed)
43	(14)		865 (2)
43	(15)		726; 727 (1) (changed); 727 (2); 729; 730 (1); 730 (2); 730 (3) (changed); 733 (1) (changed); 740 (2) (changed)
43	(16)		137 (7); 139 (5)
44		Section 43: supplemental provisions.	
44	(1)		140 (1)
44	(2)		140 (2)
44	(3)		140 (3)
44	(4)		140 (4)
44	(5)		140 (5)
44	(6)		140 (6)
44	(7)		140 (7); 140 (8)
44	(8)		141 (1)
44	(9)		141 (2)
44	(10)		141 (3) (changed)
44	(11)		
44	(12)		140 (9)
45		Limitation on number of directorships.	
45	(1)		<b>ALL:</b> 142 (1) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 142 (1) (changed) 986 (changed) <b>CLG:</b> 1195 <b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 142 (1) (changed); 1258 (changed)
45	(2)		
45	(3)		<b>ALL:</b> 142 (2) (changed); 142 (3) (changed); 142 (4); 142 (5) <b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b> 142 (2) (changed); 142 (3) (changed); 142 (4); 142 (5); 1258 (changed)
45	(4)		
45	(5)		142 (6)
45	(6)		142 (7)
45	(7)		142 (8)
45	(8)		143 (1) (changed)
45	(9)		143 (2)
45	(10)		

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
45	(11)		143 (3)
45	(12)		143 (4)
45	(13)		
46		Power of registrar to strike company off register for failure to make annual return.	
47		Amendment of section 195 of Principal Act.	
48		Exercise of power to strike company off register where it is not carrying on business.	726; 729
49		Amendment of section 311 of Principal Act.	
50		Amendment of s311A of Principal Act.	
51		Amendment of section 8 of Companies (Amendment) Act, 1983.	
52		Performance of duties of registrar of companies.	
52	(1)		887 (8)
52	(2)		887 (9)
52	(3)		
53		Amendment of sections 20 and 21 of Companies Act, 1990.	
53	(1)		
53	(2)		
53	(3)		
53	(4)		
54		Amendment of Part XIII (Investment Companies) of Companies Act, 1990.	
54	(1)		
54	(2)		
54	(3)		
<b>FIRST SCHEDULE</b>			
Sch 1			
<b>SECOND SCHEDULE</b>			
Sch 2	1		
Sch 2	2		Sch. 5, 2 (changed)
Sch 2	3		Sch. 5, 3
Sch 2	4		Sch. 5, 1

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section / Regulation</b>	<b>Sub-section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
Sch 2	5		Sch. 5, 3
Sch 2	6		Sch. 5, 4
Sch 2	7		Sch. 5, 5
Sch 2	8		Sch. 5, 6
Sch 2	9		Sch. 5, 7 (changed)
Sch 2	10		Sch. 5, 8 (changed)
Sch 2	11		Sch. 5, 9 (changed)
Sch 2	12		Sch. 5, 10
Sch 2	13		Sch. 5, 11
Sch 2	14		Sch. 5, 12
Sch 2	15		Sch. 5, 13
Sch 2	16		Sch. 5, 14 (changed)
Sch 2	17		Sch. 5, 15
Sch 2	18		Sch. 5, 16
Sch 2	19		Sch. 5, 17
Sch 2	20		Sch. 5, 18

**COMPANY LAW ENFORCEMENT ACT 2001**

Section/ Regulation	Sub- section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014
<b>PART 1</b>			
<b>Preliminary and General</b>			
1		Short title, collective citation and construction	
1	(1)		
1	(2)		
2		Commencement	
3		Interpretation	
3	(1)		958 (2)
3	(2)		
4		Regulations	
4	(1)		
4	(2)		
5		Laying of regulations and orders before Houses of the Oireachtas and power to revoke or amend orders	
5	(1)		
5	(2)		
6		Expenses of Minister	
<b>PART 2</b>			
<b>Director of Corporate Enforcement</b>			
7		Director of Corporate Enforcement	
7	(1)		
7	(2)		945 (3) (changed)
7	(3)		945 (4)
7	(4)		945 (5)
7	(5)		945 (6)
7	(6)		945 (7)
8		Terms and conditions of appointment of Director	
8	(1)		946 (1) (changed); 946 (2) (changed); 946 (3) (changed)
8	(2)		946 (4)
8	(3)		946 (5)
9		Superannuation	
9	(1)		950 (1) (changed)
9	(2)		950 (2)
9	(3)		950 (3) (changed)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
9	(4)		950 (4) (changed)
9	(5)		950 (5) (changed)
9	(6)		950 (6)
9	(7)		
10		Removal, disqualification or cessation of Director	
10	(1)		947 (1)
10	(2)		947 (2)
10	(3)		947 (3) (changed)
10	(4)		947 (4)
11		Acting Director of Corporate Enforcement	
<i>Acting Director</i>			
11	(1)		948 (1)
11	(2)		948 (2)
11	(3)		948 (3)
<i>Functions of Director</i>			
12		Functions of Director	
12	(1)		949 (1) (changed)
12	(2)		949 (2)
12	(3)		951 (1); 951 (2)
12	(4)		951 (3)
12	(5)		949 (3)
12	(6)		949 (4)
13		Delegation	
13	(1)		952 (1)
13	(2)		952 (2)
13	(3)		952 (3)
13	(4)		952 (4)
<i>Transfer of Minister's Functions to Director</i>			
14		Transfer of functions	
14	(1)		
14	(2)		
14	(3)		
14	(4)		
14	(5)		
14	(6)		

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
<i>General</i>			
15		Director or officer of Director indemnified against losses	953 (changed)
16		Reporting by Director	
16	(1)		954 (1) (changed); 954 (3) (changed)
16	(2)		954 (2) (changed); 954 (4)
16	(3)		955 (1); 955 (2)
16	(4)		955 (1), 955 (2)
17		Disclosure of information	
17	(1)		956 (1); 956 (2) (changed)
17	(2)		956 (3)
17	(3)		956 (4)
17	(4)		956 (5)
18		Information relating to offences under Companies Acts may be disclosed to Director or officer of Director	
18	(1)		957 (1)
18	(2)		957 (2)
18	(3)		957 (3)
18	(4)		
<b>PART 3 Investigations</b>			
19		Amendment of section 145 of Act of 1963	
20		Amendment of section 7 of Act of 1990	
21		Amendment of section 8 of Act of 1990 - Investigation of company's affairs on application of Director	
22		Amendment of section 9 of Act of 1990	
23		Amendment of section 10 of Act of 1990	
24		Amendment of section 11 of Act of 1990	
24	(1)		
24	(2)		
25		Amendment of section 13 of Act of 1990	
26		Amendment of section 14 of Act of 1990	

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
27		Amendment of section 16 of Act of 1990	
28		Amendment of section 18 of Act of 1990	
29		Repeal and substitution of section 19 of Act of 1990 - Power of Director to require production of documents	
30		Repeal and substitution of section 20 of Act of 1990	
31		Amendment of section 21 of Act of 1990	
32		Amendment of section 23 of Act of 1990	
33		New section 23A of Act of 1990 - Assistance to overseas company law authorities	
33		Examination of books and documents of certain companies to be continued by Minister or authorised officer	
34	(1)		
34	(2)		
35		Amendment of section 79 of Act of 1990	
36		Amendment of section 92 of Act of 1990 - Duty of relevant authority to report to Director	
37		Amendment of section 115 of Act of 1990	
38		Amendment of section 118 of Act of 1990	
39		Amendment of section 230 of Act of 1990	
<b>PART 4</b>			
<b>Restrictions and Disqualifications</b>			
40		New section 183A of Act of 1963 - Examination as to solvency status	
41		Amendment of section 150 of Act of 1990	
41	(1)		
41	(2)		

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
42		Amendment of section 160 of Act of 1990	
<b>PART 5</b>			
<b>Winding-up and Insolvency</b>			
43		Amendment of section 243 of Act of 1963 - Inspection of books by creditors, contributories and Director	
44		Amendment of section 245 of Act of 1963	
45		Amendment of section 245A of Act of 1963	
46		Repeal and substitution of section 247 of Act of 1963 - Power to arrest absconding contributory or officer of company	
47		Amendment of section 267 of Act of 1963	
48		Amendment of section 278 of Act of 1963	
49		New sections 282A to 282D of Act of 1963	
50		Amendment of section 298 of Act of 1963	
51		Amendment of section 299 of Act of 1963	
52		Amendment of section 319 of Act of 1963	
53		New section 323A of Act of 1963 - Director may request production of receiver's books	
54		Amendment of section 251 of Act of 1990	
55		Order to restrain directors and others from moving assets	798 (1) (changed); 798 (2) (changed); 798 (3); 798 (4) (changed)
56		Liquidator to report on conduct of directors	
56	(1)		682 (2)
56	(2)		683 (2); 683 (3) (changed); 683 (4) (changed)
56	(3)		682 (5); 683 (5) (changed)
57		Director's power to examine liquidator's books	
57	(1)		653 (3) (changed)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
57	(2)		653 (5) (changed)
57	(3)		653 (7) (changed)
57	(4)		653 (8) (changed)
58		Reporting to Director of misconduct by liquidators or receivers	448 (1); 448 (2); 558 (2) (changed)
<b>PART 6</b>			
<b>Measures to Improve compliance with filing obligations</b>			
59		Repeal of sections 125 and 126 of Act of 1963 and substitutions of section 125 - Annual Return	
60		Repeal and substitution of section 127 of Act of 1963 - Annual return date	
61		Amendment of section 153 of Act of 1963 - Financial year and annual return date of holding company and subsidiary	
62		Amendment of section 370 of Act of 1963	
63		Amendment of section 395 of Act of 1963 and repeal of Fifth Schedule	
63	(1)		
63	(2)		
64		Amendment of section 7 of Companies (Amendment) Act 1986	
65		Amendment of section 17(1) of Companies (Amendment) Act 1986	
66		Special provisions applying where default in delivery of documents to registrar of companies	
66	(1)		874 (1); 847 (2)
66	(2)		874 (3)
66	(3)		874 (4)
66	(4)		874 (5) (changed)
<b>PART 7</b>			
<b>Company Law Review Group</b>			
67		Establishment of Company Law Review Group	

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
68		Functions of Review Group	
68	(1)		959 (1) (changed)
68	(2)		959 (2)
69		Membership of Review Group	
69	(1)		960 (1)
69	(2)		960 (2)
69	(3)		960 (3) (changed)
69	(4)		960 (4)
69	(5)		960 (5)
70		Meetings and business of Review Group	
70	(1)		961 (1)
70	(2)		961 (3)
70	(3)		961 (4)
70	(4)		961 (5)
70	(5)		961 (6)
71		Annual Report and provision of information to Minister	
71	(1)		962 (1)
71	(2)		962 (2)
71	(3)		962 (3)
<b>PART 8 Auditors</b>			
72		Amendment of section 187 of Act of 1990	
73		Amendment of section 192 of Act of 1990	
74		Amendment of section 194 of Act of 1990 - Duty of auditors if proper books of account not being kept or other offences suspected	
<b>PART 9 Transactions involving directors</b>			
75		Amendment of section 25 of Act of 1990	
76		Amendment of section 26 of Act of 1990	
77		Amendment of section 33 of Act of 1990	

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
78		Repeal and substitution of section 34 of Act of 1990 - Exceptions to section 31 in certain circumstances	
79		Amendment of section 35 of Act of 1990 - Inter-company transactions in the same group	
<b>PART 10 Miscellaneous</b>			
80		Reference to Memoranda and Articles of Association	
80	(1)		
80	(2)		
80	(3)		
80	(4)		
81		Amendment of section 7 of Act of 1963	
82		Amendment of section 14 of Act of 1963	
83		Amendment of section 17 of Act of 1963	
84		Amendment of section 2 of Act of 1963	
85		Amendment of section 10 of Act of 1963	
86		Amendment of section 21 of Act of 1963	
87		Amendment of section 23 of Act of 1963	
88		Repeal and substitution of section 24 of Act of 1963	
88	(1)		
88	(2)		<b>DAC:</b> 971 (9) (changed); 971 (10) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> 1180 (8); 1180 (9) (changed); 1180 (10)
89		Amendment of section 60 of Act of 1963	
90		Amendment of section 158 of Act of 1963	
91		Amendment of section 195 of Act of 1963	
92		Amendment of section 201 of Act of 1963	

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
93		Amendment of section 213 of Act of 1963	
94		Amendment of section 215 of Act of 1963	
95		Amendment of section 334 of Act of 1963	
96		Amendment of section 371 of Act of 1963	
97		New section 371A of Act of 1963 - Power to compel compliance with requirement made under section 19(3)(b) of Act of 1990	
98		Repeal and substitution of section 381 of Act of 1963 - Improper use of "limited" or "teoranta"	
99		Amendment of section 392 of Act of 1963	
100		Repeal and substitution of section 383 of Act of 1963	
101		New section 3A of Companies (Amendment) Act 1982 - Additional statement to be delivered to registrar	
102		Amendment of section 30 of Act of 1990	
103		Amendment of section 110 of Act of 1990	
104		Amendment of section 240 of Act of 1990	
105		New section 240A of Act of 1990 - Court in which proceedings for certain offences may be brought	
106		Amendment of section 242 of Act of 1990	
107		New section 249A of Act of 1990 - Power to reject documents sent for registration and amendments consequential on that section's insertion	
107	(1)		
107	(2)		
108		Amendment of section 258 of Act of 1990	

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
109		Notice by Director of intention to prosecute	
109	(1)		873 (1) (changed); 873 (2)
109	(2)		873 (3)
109	(3)		873 (4)
109	(4)		873 (5)
110		Provision of information to juries	
110	(1)		882 (1)
110	(2)		882 (2)
110	(3)		882 (3)
11A		Certificate evidence and other matters	
110A	(1)		883 (3) (changed)
110A	(2)		883 (1)
110A	(3)		883 (2)
110A	(4)		884 (1)
110A	(5)		884 (2)
110A	(6)		884 (3)
110A	(7)		884 (4)
110A	(8)		884 (5)
110A	(8A)		884 (6)
110A	(9)		884 (7)
111		Non-application of certain provisions concerning acquisition by subsidiary of shares in its holding company	
111	(1)		113 (5)
111	(2)		
112		Amendment of Freedom of Information Act 1997	
113		Amendment of section 7A of Bankers' Books Evidence Act 1879	
114		Amendment of section 9 of Consumer Information Act 1978	
<b>SCHEDULE</b>			
Sch		Transfer of Functions from Minister to Director	
Sch	Part 1	Companies Act 1963	
Sch	Part 2	Companies Act 1990	

**COMPANIES (AUDITING AND ACCOUNTING) ACT 2003**

Section/ Regulation	Sub- section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014
<b>PART 1</b>			
<b>Preliminary Matters</b>			
1		Short title, collective citation and construction	
1	(1)		
1	(2)		
2		Commencement	
2	(1)		
2	(2)		
3		Interpretation	
3	(1)		
3	(2)		
<b>PART 2</b>			
<b>Irish Auditing and Accounting Supervisory Authority</b>			
4		Interpretation of this Part	
4	(1)		900 (1) (changed)
4	(2)		900 (2)
5		Establishment of Supervisory Authority	
5	(1)		
5	(2)		
6		Membership	
6	(1)		902 (1)
6	(2)		902 (2) (changed)
7		Alterations in memorandum and articles of association	903
8		Objects	
8	(1)		904 (1)
8	(2)		904 (2)
9		Functions	
9	(1)		905 (1)
9	(2)		905 (2) (changed)
10		General powers	
10	(1)		906 (1)
10	(2)		906 (2)
10	(3)		906 (3)
10	(4)		906 (4)
10	(5)		906 (5) (changed)
11		Board of directors	

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
11	(1)		907 (1) (changed)
11	(2)		907 (2) (changed)
11	(3)		907 (4) (changed)
11	(4)		907 (5)
11	(5)		907 (6)
11	(6)		907 (7)
11	(7)		907 (8)
11	(8)		908 (1)
11	(9)		908 (2)
11	(10)		908 (3)
11	(11)		908 (4)
11	(12)		908 (5)
11	(13)		908 (6)
12		Chief executive officer	
12	(1)		909 (1)
12	(2)		909 (2) (changed)
12	(3)		909 (3)
13		Work programme	
13	(1)		910 (1)
13	(2)		910 (3); 910 (4)
13	(3)		912 (changed)
13	(4)		911 (1) (changed); 911 (2) (changed); 911 (3)
13	(5)		911 (4)
13	(6)		913 (1)
13	(7)		913 (2); 913 (3)
13	(8)		910 (6)
13	(9)		910 (7)
13	(10)		910 (5)
14		Funding	
14	(1)		914 (1); 914 (2)
14	(2)		916 (1)
14	(3)		915 (1); 915 (2)
14	(4)		916 (2); 916 (3)
14	(5)		916 (3); 916 (4)
14	(6)		916 (5)
14	(7)		916 (6)
14	(8)		916 (7)
14	(9)		920 (changed)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
14A		Funding in respect of functions of Supervisory Authority under certain regulations	
14A	(1)		918 (1)
14A	(2)		918 (2)
14A	(3)		918 (3)
14A	(4)		918 (4)
14A	(5)		918 (5)
14A	(6)		918 (6)
14A	(7)		918 (7)
14A	(8)		918 (8)
15		Reserve fund and levy	
15	(1)		919 (3) (changed); 919 (4); 919 (5)
15	(2)		917 (1) (changed)
15	(3)		917 (4); 917 (5) (changed)
15	(4)		917 (6)
15	(5)		917 (7)
15	(6)		917 (8)
15	(7)		917 (2)
15	(8)		917 (11)
15	(9)		917 (12)
15	(10)		917 (10)
16		Excess revenue	
16	(1)		921 (1)
16	(2)		921 (2)
17		Staff	
17	(1)		922 (1) (changed)
17	(2)		922 (2) (changed)
17	(3)		922 (3)
18		Disclosure of interests by directors	
18	(1)		923 (8)
18	(2)		923 (2)
18	(3)		923 (3) (changed)
18	(4)		923 (4) (changed)
18	(5)		923 (5)
18	(6)		923 (1)
18	(7)		924 (1) (changed)
18	(8)		924 (2)
18	(9)		923 (6)
18	(10)		923 (7)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
19		Disclosure of interests by staff	
19	(1)		925 (1)
19	(2)		925 (2)
19	(3)		925 (3)
20		Superannuation	
20	(1)		926 (1)
20	(2)		926 (2)
20	(3)		926 (3) (changed)
20	(4)		926 (4)
20	(5)		926 (5) (changed)
20	(6)		926 (6) (changed)
20	(7)		926 (7)
20	(8)		926 (7)
20	(9)		926 (7)
21		Accounts and audit	
21	(1)		927 (1)
21	(2)		927 (2)
21	(3)		927 (3)
21	(4)		927 (4)
21	(5)		927 (5)
22		Accountability mechanisms	
22	(1)		928 (1)
22	(2)		928 (2)
22	(3)		928 (3)
22	(4)		929 (1)
22	(5)		929 (2)
22	(6)		929 (3)
22	(7)		929 (4)
23		Intervention in disciplinary process of prescribed accountancy bodies	
23	(1)		933 (1) (changed)
23	(2)		933 (2)
23	(3)		933 (3)
23	(4)		933 (4)
23	(5)		933 (5) (changed)
23	(6)		933 (7)
23	(7)		933 (8)
23	(8)		933 (9) (changed)
23	(9)		933 (10)
23	(10)		933 (11)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
23	(11)		933 (12)
23	(12)		933 (13)
23	(13)		933 (13)
24		Investigation of possible breaches of standards of prescribed accountancy bodies	
24	(1)		934 (1)
24	(2)		934 (2)
24	(3)		934 (3)
24	(4)		934 (4)
24	(5)		934 (5)
24	(6)		934 (6)
24	(7)		934 (7) (changed); 934 (9) (changed)
24	(7A)		934 (8)
24	(8)		934 (10)
24	(9)		934 (11)
24	(10)		934 (12)
24	(11)		934 (13)
24	11A		935 (1)
24	11B		935 (2); 935 (3)
24	11C		935 (4)
24	(12)		934 (14)
24	(13)		935 (5)
25		Review of members of recognised accountancy bodies	
25	(1)		936 (1)
25	(2)		936 (2)
26		Review of whether accounts comply with Companies Acts	
26	(1)		
26	(2)		
26	(3)		
26	(4)		
26	(5)		
26	(6)		
26	(7)		
26	(8)		
26	(9)		
26	(10)		
26	(11)		
26	(12)		

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
26	(13)		
26	(14)		
26	(15)		
27		Delegation of Supervisory Authority's functions and powers	
27	(1)		937 (1)
27	(2)		937 (2)
27	(3)		937 (3)
27	(4)		937 (4)
28		Hearings, privileges and procedural rules	
28	(1)		938 (1)
28	(2)		938 (2)
28	(3)		938 (3)
28	(4)		938 (4)
29		Appeals to and orders of High Court, including orders confirming decisions of Supervisory Authority	
29	(1)		941 (1)
29	(2)		941 (2)
29	(3)		941 (3)
29	(4)		941 (4)
29	(5)		941 (4)
29	(6)		941 (5)
29	(7)		941 (6)
30		Supervisory Authority's seal and instruments	
30	(1)		939 (1)
30	(2)		939 (2)
31		Confidentiality of information.	
31	(1)		940 (1)
31	(2)		940 (2) (changed); 940 (3) (changed)
31	(3)		940 (2) (changed)
31	(4)		940 (4)
32		Transfer of certain functions to Supervisory Authority and related transitional provisions	
32	(1)		
32	(2)		
32	(3)		
32	(4)		

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
32	(5)		
32	(6)		
32	(7)		
32	(8)		
32	(9)		
32	(10)		
32	(11)		
33		Liability of Supervisory Authority for acts, omissions, etc.	
33	(1)		942 (1) (changed)
33	(2)		942 (2) (changed)
33	(3)		942 (3) (changed)
33	(4)		942 (4)
<b>PART 3</b>			
<b>Other Measures to strengthen the regulation of auditors</b>			
34		Amendment of section 182 of Act of 1990 (interpretation of Part X)	
35		Amendment of section 187 of Act of 1990 (qualifications for appointment as auditor)	
36		Amendment of Act of 1990 - new section 192A	
37		Amendment of section 194 of Act of 1990 (duty of auditors)	
38		Amendment of section 198 of Act of 1990 (register of auditors)	
39		Amendment of section 199 of Act of 1990 (provisions concerning register of auditors)	
40		Amendment of section 200 of Act of 1990 (duty to keep registrar informed)	
41		Amendment of Act of 1990 - new section 205A	
42		Amendment of Act of 1990 - new section 205B	
43		Amendment of Act of 1990 - new section 205C	
44		Amendment of Act of 1990 - new section 205D	
45		Amendment of Act of 1990 - new sections 205E and 205F	

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
46		Amendment of section 127 of Act of 1963 (annual return date)	
47		Amendment of section 128 of Act of 1963 (documents to be annexed to annual return)	
<b>PART 4 Regulations and Miscellaneous matters</b>			
48		Minister's power to make regulations	
48	(1)		943 (1) (changed)
48	(2)		943 (2)
48	(3)		943 (3)
48	(4)		943 (4)
48	(5)		943 (5)
49		Prior approval by Oireachtas required for certain regulations	944
50		Laying of other regulations before Oireachtas	
50	(1)		
50	(2)		
50	(3)		
51		Amendment of Company Law Enforcement Act 2001	
52		Amendment of Company Law Enforcement Act 2001 (certificate evidence)	
53		Amendment of Companies (Amendment) (No. 2) Act 1999 (exemption from requirement to have accounts audited)	
54		Amendment of section 43 of Companies (Amendment) (No. 2) Act 1999 (Company to have director resident in State)	
55		Amendment of section 13 of Companies (Amendment) Act 1982	
56		Amendment of section 200 of Act of 1963 (avoidance of provisions exempting officers and auditors from liability)	
57		Amendment of Companies Acts (default provisions)	

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
58		Amendment of Defamation Act 1961	
59		Revocation of Regulations	
<b>SCHEDULE 1</b> <b>PART I</b> <b>Transfer of Functions to Supervisory Authority</b>			
Sch 1	Part 1	Amendment of Companies Act 1990	
<b>PART II</b>			
Sch 1	Part 2	Amendment of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Ireland (Charter Amendment) Act 1966	
<b>SCHEDULE 2</b> <b>Amendment of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Ireland (Charter Amendment) Act 1966</b>			
Sch 2			

**INVESTMENT FUNDS, COMPANIES AND MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS ACT  
2005**

Section/ Regulation	Sub- section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014
<b>PART 3</b>			
<b>Amendments to Part XIII of the 1990 Act</b>			
22		Amendment of section 252 of Act of 1990.	
23		Amendment of section 254 of Act of 1990.	
24		Amendment of section 255 of Act of 1990	
25		Segregated liability of sub-funds - insertion of new sections in Part XIII of Act of 1990	
26		Amendment of section 257 of Act of 1990.	
27		Amendment of section 260 of Act of 1990.	
28		Insertion of new section 260A in Act of 1990.	
<b>PART 4</b>			
<b>Market Abuse</b>			
29		Interpretation (Part 4).	
29	(1)		1365 (1)
29	(2)		1365 (2)
30		Regulations (Part 4).	
30	(1)		1366 (1)
30	(2)		1366 (2)
30	(3)		1366 (3)
30	(4)		1366 (4)
31		Repeal of Part V of Act of 1990 and Companies (Amendment) Act 1999.	
32		Conviction on indictment of offences under Irish market abuse law: penalties.	1368
33		Civil liability for certain breaches of Irish market abuse law.	
33	(1)		1369 (1)
33	(2)		1369 (2)
33	(3)		1369 (3)
33	(4)		1369 (4)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
34		Supplementary rules, etc., by competent authority.	
34	(1)		1370 (1)
34	(2)		1370 (2)
34	(3)		1370 (3)
34	(4)		
34	(5)		1370 (4) 1370 (5)
34	(6)		1370 (6)
34	(7)		1370 (7)
35		Amendment of section 33AJ of Central Bank Act 1942.	
36		Amendment of section 33AK of Central Bank Act 1942.	
37		Application of Irish market abuse law to certain markets.	
<b>PART 5</b>			
<b>Public Offers of Securities</b>			
37	(1)		1371 (1)
37	(2)		1371 (2)
37	(3)		1371 (3)
38		Interpretation (Part 5).	
38	(1)		1348 (1) (changed)
38	(2)		1348 (2)
38	(3)		1348 (3)
38	(3A)		1348 (4)
38	(4)		1348 (5)
38	(5)		1348 (6)
38	(6)		1348 (7)
38	(7)		1348 (8)
39		Construction of certain terms in Act of 1963.	
39	(1)		
39	(2)		
40		Repeal of certain provisions of Act of 1963 and revocation.	
40	(1)		
40	(2)		
41		Civil liability for certain misstatements in prospectus.	
41	(1)		1349 (1)
41	(2)		1349 (2)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
42		Section 41: exceptions and exemptions.	
42	(1)		
42	(2)		1350 (1)
42	(3)		1350 (2)
42	(4)		1350 (3)
42	(5)		1350 (4)
42	(6)		1350 (5)
43		Restriction of liability where non-equity securities solely involved.	1351
44		Indemnification of certain persons.	
44	(1)		1352 (1)
44	(2)		1352 (2)
44	(3)		
45		Expert's consent to issue of prospectus containing statement by him or her.	
45	(1)		1353 (1)
45	(2)		1353 (2)
45	(3)		1353 (3)
46		Regulations (Part 5).	
46	(1)		1354 (1)
46	(2)		1354 (2)
46	(3)		1354 (3)
47		Penalties on conviction on indictment and defences in respect of certain offences.	
47	(1)		1356 (1)
47	(2)		1356 (2)
48		Untrue statements and omissions in prospectus: criminal liability.	
48	(1)		1357 (1)
48	(2)		1357 (1)
48	(3)		1357 (2)
48	(4)		
48	(5)		1357 (3)
49		Local offers.	
49	(1)		1361 (1)
49	(2)		1361 (2)
49	(3)		1361 (3)
49	(4)		1361 (4)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
49	(5)		
50		Exclusion of Investment Intermediaries Act 1995.	
50	(1)		1362 (1)
50	(2)		1362 (2)
51		Power to make certain rules and issue guidelines.	
51	(1)		1363 (1)
51	(2)		1361 (2)
51	(3)		1361 (3)
51	(4)		1361 (4)
51	(5)		1361 (5)
51	(6)		1361 (6)
51	(7)		1361 (7)
51	(8)		1361 (8)
52		Avoidance of certain agreements.	1364
53		Amendment of section 53 of Act of 1963.	
54		Amendment of section 55 of Act of 1963.	
55		Amendment of section 57 of Act of 1963.	
<b>PART 6</b>			
<b>Miscellaneous Company Law Amendments</b>			
56		Amendment of section 60 of Act of 1963.	
56	(1)		
56	(2)		
57		Electronic filing agents.	
57	(1)		35 (1)
57	(2)		35 (2)
57	(3)		35 (4)
57	(4)		35 (5)
57	(5)		35 (6)
57	(6)		35 (7)
58		Section 57: supplemental provisions.	
58	(1)		36 (1)
58	(2)		36 (2)
58	(3)		36 (3)
58	(4)		36 (4)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
59		Reservation of company name.	
59	(1)		28 (1)
59	(2)		29 (1) (changed)
59	(3)		28 (2) (changed)
59	(4)		28 (4)
59	(5)		28 (5); 28 (6)
59	(6)		28 (7)
60		Section 59: supplemental provisions.	
60	(1)		28 (8)
60	(2)		28 (9)
60	(3)		29 (3)
60	(4)		29 (4) (changed)
61		Amendment of section 128 of Act of 1963.	
62		Amendment of section 195 of Act o1963.	
63		Amendment of section 302(1) of Act of 1963.	
64		Amendment of section 371(1) of Act of 1963.	
65		Amendment of section 12B of Companies (Amendment) Act 1982.	
66		Amendment of section 22 of Companies (Amendment) Act 1986.	
67		Amendment of section 19 of Act of 1990.	
68		Amendment of section 20 of Act of 1990.	
68	(1)		
68	(2)		787 (14)
69		Amendment of section 21 of Act of 1990.	
70		Amendment of section 166 of Act of 1990.	
71		Amendment of section 242 of Act of 1990.	
72		Replacement of references to Companies Registration Office Gazette for references to Iris Oifigiuil.	

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
73		Miscellaneous amendments of Companies Acts related to penalties.	
73	(1)		
73	(2)		
73	(3)		
73	(4)		
74		Amendment of section 110A of Company Law Enforcement Act 2001.	

**INVESTMENT FUNDS, COMPANIES AND MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS ACT  
2006**

Section/ Regulation	Sub- section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014
<b>PART 2 Amendments of Companies Acts</b>			
6		Statutory declarations for purposes of Companies Acts	
6	(1)		886 (1)
6	(2)		886 (2)
6	(3)		886 (5)
6	(4)		886 (3)
6	(5)		886 (4)
6	(6)		886 (6)
6	(7)		886 (8)
6	(8)		886 (9)
6	(9)		886 (7) (changed)
7		Amendment of section 33 of Companies Act 1963	
8		Amendment of section 21 of Companies (Amendment) Act 1983	
9		Exemption from audit requirement	
9	(1)		
9	(2)		
10		Application of section 9 and transitional provisions	
10	(1)		
10	(2)		
11		Restrictions on, and disqualifications of, persons from acting as directors, etc.	
11	(1)		
11	(2)		
12		Dematerialisation	
13		Amendment of section 43 of Act of 2005	
14		Amendment of section 45 of Act of 2005	
15		Amendments of Act of 2005 consequential on amendment made by section 14	

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutes**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
16		Amendment of section 9 of Companies (Auditing and Accounting) Act 2003	
17		Amendment of section 10 of Companies (Auditing and Accounting) Act 2003	
18		Amendment of section 29 of Companies (Auditing and Accounting) Act 2003	
<b>PART 3</b>			
<b>Transparency requirements regarding issuers of securities admitted to trading on certain markets</b>			
19		Interpretation (part 3)	
19	(1)		1379 (1)
19	(2)		1379 (2)
20		Power to make certain regulations	
20	(1)		1380 (1)
20	(2)		1380 (2)
20	(3)		1380 (3)
20	(4)		1380 (4)
20	(5)		1380 (5)
20	(6)		1380 (6)
21		Conviction on indictment of offences under transparency (regulated markets) law	1382
22		Supplementary rules, etc., by competent authority	
22	(1)		1383 (1)
22	(2)		1383 (2)
22	(3)		1383 (3)
22	(4)		1383 (4)
22	(5)		1383 (5)
22	(6)		1383 (6)
22	(7)		1383 (7)
23		Amendment of section 33AK of Central Bank Act 1942	
24		Application of transparency (regulated markets) law to certain markets	
24	(1)		1384 (1)
24	(2)		1384 (2)

**COMPANIES (AMENDMENT) ACT 2009**

Section/ Regulation	Sub- section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014
1		Definitions	
2		Amendment to s 194 of Principal Act	
3		Amendment to s 371A of Principal Act	
4	(1)	Amendment to s19 of 1990 Act	
4	(2)		781 (2) (changed)
5		Amendment to s20 of 1990 Act	
6		Amendment to s23 of 1990 Act	
7		Amendment to s40 of 1990 Act	
8		Disclosure of loans, etc., — amendment of exceptions applicable to directors of licensed banks and provisions as to offences and other matters.	
8	(1)		
8	(2)		
8	(3)		
9		Amendments of other provisions of Act of 1990 concerning licensed banks and disclosure of loans, etc.	
10		Amendment of sections 43 and 44 of Companies (Amendment) (No. 2) Act 1999.	
10	(1)		
10	(2)		
11		Short title and construction	
11	(1)		
11	(2)		

**COMPANIES (MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS) ACT 2009**

Section/ Regulation	Sub- section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014
1		Transitional Accounting Standards	
1	(1)		279 (1) (changed); 1375 (1) (changed); 1375 (2) (changed)
1	(2)		279 (2)
1	(3)		279 (3)
1	(4)		
2		Regulations	
2	(1)		280 (1)
2	(2)		280 (2)
2	(3)		280 (3)
2	(4)		
2	(5)		
3		Amendment of Companies Act 1990	
4		Amendment of (Accounting and Auditing Act) Act 2003	
4	(1)		
4	(2)		937 (6)
5		Amendment of UCITS Regulations	
5	(1)		
5	(2)		
6		Short title, commencement and construction	
6	(1)		
6	(2)		
6	(3)		

**COMPANIES (AMENDMENT) ACT 2012**

Section/ Regulation	Sub- section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014
<i>No Entries</i>			

**COMPANIES (MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS) ACT 2013**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
<i>No Entries</i>			

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutory Instruments**

**SI 163/1973**

**European Communities (Companies) Regulations 1973**

Section/ Regulation	Sub- section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014
<i>No Entries</i>			

SI 137/1987

European Communities (Mergers and Divisions of Companies) Regulations  
1987

Section/ Regulation	Sub- section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014
<b>PART I Preliminary</b>			
1		Citation and commencement.	
1	(1)		
1	(2)		
1	(3)		
2		Interpretation.	
2	(1)		
2	(2)		
3		Penalties.	
<b>PART II Mergers</b>			
4		Interpretation of Part II	
5		Mergers to which Part II applies.	
5	(1)		PLC: 1129 (1); 1129 (4) (changed)
5	(2)		PLC: 1129 (5)
5	(3)		PLC: 1129 (6) (changed)
6		Draft terms of merger.	
6	(1)		PLC: 1131 (1) (changed)
6	(2)		PLC: 1131 (2)
6	(3)		PLC: 1131 (4)
6	(4)		PLC: 1131 (5) (changed); 1131 (6)
7		Directors' explanatory report.	
7	(1)		PLC: 1132 (1) (changed)
7	(2)		PLC: 1132 (2)
7	(3)		PLC: 1132 (3) (changed)
7	(4)		PLC: 1132 (5) (changed); 1133 (5) (changed)
8		Independent person's report.	
8	(1)		PLC: 1133 (1) (changed)
8	(2)		PLC: 1133 (3) (changed)
8	(3)		
8	(4)		PLC: 1133 (6) (changed)
8	(5)		PLC: 1133 (11) (changed)
8	(6)		PLC: 1133 (12)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutory Instruments**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
8	(7)		<b>PLC:</b> 1133 (7)
8	(8)		<b>PLC:</b> 1133 (8)
8	(9)		<b>PLC:</b> 1133 (9); 1133 (10)
8	(10)		<b>PLC:</b> 1133 (10)
8	(11)		<b>PLC:</b> 1133 (14) (changed)
9		Accounting statement.	
9	(1)		<b>PLC:</b> 1134 (1) (changed)
9	(2)		<b>PLC:</b> 1134 (2)
9	(3)		<b>PLC:</b> 1134 (3)
9	(4)		<b>PLC:</b> 1134 (4)
9	(5)		<b>PLC:</b> 1134 (5)
9	(6)		<b>PLC:</b> 1134 (6); 1134 (7)
9	(7)		<b>PLC:</b> 1134 (8) (changed)
10		Companies (Amendment) Act, 1983: sections 30 and 31 restricted.	
11		Registration and publication of documents.	
11	(1)		<b>PLC:</b> 1135 (1) (changed)
11	(2)		<b>PLC:</b> 1135 (2) (changed)
11	(3)		<b>PLC:</b> 1135 (3) (changed)
11	(4)		<b>PLC:</b> 1135 (4)
12		Inspection of documents.	
12	(1)		<b>PLC:</b> 1136 (1) (changed); 1136 (2) (changed); 1136 (4)
12	(2)		<b>PLC:</b> 1136 (3) (changed)
12	(3)		<b>PLC:</b> 1136 (5) (changed)
12	(4)		<b>PLC:</b> 1136 (6)
12	(5)		<b>PLC:</b> 1136 (7)
13		General meetings of merging companies.	
13	(1)		<b>PLC:</b> 1137 (2) (changed)
13	(2)		<b>PLC:</b> 1137 (3) (changed)
13	(3)		<b>PLC:</b> 1137 (4)
13	(3A)		<b>PLC:</b> 1138 (1)
13	(3B)		<b>PLC:</b> 1138 (2); 1138 (3) (changed)
13	(3C)		<b>PLC:</b> 1138 (4)
13	(4)		<b>PLC:</b> 1137 (7) (changed)
13	(4A)		<b>PLC:</b> 1137 (8) (changed); 1137 (9) (changed)
13	(5)		<b>PLC:</b> 1137 (5)
13	(6)		<b>PLC:</b> 1137 (6)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutory Instruments**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
13	(7)		
13	(8)		
13	(9)		<b>PLC:</b> 1132 (1); 1133 (2); 1147 (1), 1147 (5)
14		Meetings of classes of shareholders.	<b>PLC:</b> 1139 (1) (changed); 1139 (2) (changed); 1139 (3) (changed)
15		Purchase of minority shares.	
15	(1)		<b>PLC:</b> 1140 (1)
15	(2)		<b>PLC:</b> 1140 (3)
15	(3)		<b>PLC:</b> 1140 (4)
16		Application for confirmation of merger by court.	
16	(1)		<b>PLC:</b> 1141 (1)
16	(2)		<b>PLC:</b> 1141 (2)
17		Protection of creditors.	
17	(1)		<b>PLC:</b> 1142 (1) (changed)
17	(2)		<b>PLC:</b> 1142 (2) (changed)
17	(3)		<b>PLC:</b> 1142 (3)
18		Preservation of rights of holders of securities.	
18	(1)		<b>PLC:</b> 1143 (1)
18	(2)		<b>PLC:</b> 1143 (2)
19		Confirmation order.	
19	(1)		<b>PLC:</b> 1144 (2) (changed)
19	(2)		<b>PLC:</b> 1144 (3) (changed)
19	(3)		
19	(4)		
19	(5)		
19	(6)		
20		Limitation on power of court to make orders.	
21		Registration and publication of confirmation of merger.	
21	(1)		<b>PLC:</b> 1146 (1)
21	(2)		<b>PLC:</b> 1146 (2) (changed)
21	(3)		
21	(4)		
22		Civil liability of directors and independent persons.	
22	(1)		<b>PLC:</b> 1147 (1)
22	(2)		<b>PLC:</b> 1147 (2)
22	(3)		<b>PLC:</b> 1147 (3)
22	(4)		<b>PLC:</b> 1147 (4)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutory Instruments**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
23		Criminal liability for untrue statements in merger documents.	
23	(1)		<b>PLC: 1148 (1)</b>
23	(2)		<b>PLC: 1148 (2)</b>
23	(3)		<b>PLC: 1148 (3)</b>
<b>PART II Divisions</b>			
24		Interpretation of Part III.	
25		Divisions to which Part III applies.	
25	(1)		<b>PLC: 1151 (1); 1151 (2)</b>
25	(2)		<b>PLC: 1151 (3)</b>
25	(3)		<b>PLC: 1151 (4)</b>
26			
26	(1)		<b>PLC: 1153 (1) (changed)</b>
26	(2)		<b>PLC: 1153 (2)</b>
26	(3)		<b>PLC: 1153 (3)</b>
26	(4)		<b>PLC: 1153 (7) (changed); 1153 (8)</b>
26	(5)		<b>PLC: 1153 (5); 1153 (6) (changed)</b>
27		Directors' explanatory report.	
27	(1)		<b>PLC: 1154 (1) (changed)</b>
27	(2)		<b>PLC: 1154 (2)</b>
27	(3)		<b>PLC: 1154 (3)</b>
27	(4)		<b>PLC: 1154 (4) (changed)</b>
27	(5)		<b>PLC: 1154 (5) (changed)</b>
27	(6)		<b>PLC: 1154 (6)</b>
28		Independent person's report.	
28	(1)		<b>PLC: 1155 (1) (changed); 1155 (2)</b>
28	(2)		<b>PLC: 1155 (2)</b>
28	(3)		<b>PLC: 1155 (2)</b>
28	(4)		<b>PLC: 1155 (5) (changed)</b>
28	(5)		<b>PLC: 1155 (10) (changed)</b>
28	(6)		<b>PLC: 1155 (11)</b>
28	(7)		<b>PLC: 1155 (6) (changed)</b>
28	(8)		
28	(9)		<b>PLC: 1155 (7)</b>
28	(10)		<b>PLC: 1155 (8); 1155 (9)</b>
28	(11)		<b>PLC: 1155 (9)</b>
28	(12)		<b>PLC: 1155 (12) (changed); 1155 (13)</b>

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutory Instruments**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
29		Accounting statement.	
29	(1)		<b>PLC: 1156 (1) (changed)</b>
29	(2)		<b>PLC: 1156 (2)</b>
29	(3)		<b>PLC: 1156 (3)</b>
29	(4)		<b>PLC: 1156 (4)</b>
29	(5)		<b>PLC: 1156 (5)</b>
29	(6)		<b>PLC: 1156 (6); 1156 (7)</b>
29	(7)		<b>PLC: 1156 (8) (changed)</b>
30		Registration and publication of documents.	
30	(1)		<b>PLC: 1157 (1) (changed)</b>
30	(2)		<b>PLC: 1157 (2) (changed)</b>
30	(3)		<b>PLC: 1157 (3) (changed)</b>
30	(4)		<b>PLC: 1157 (4)</b>
31		Inspection of documents.	
31	(1)		<b>PLC: 1158 (1); 1158 (4)</b>
31	(2)		<b>PLC: 1158 (2); 1158 (3)</b>
31	(3)		<b>PLC: 1158 (5)</b>
31	(4)		<b>PLC: 1158 (6) (changed)</b>
31	(5)		<b>PLC: 1158 (7)</b>
31	(6)		<b>PLC: 1158 (8)</b>
32		General meetings of companies involved in a division.	
32	(1)		<b>PLC: 1159 (2) (changed)</b>
32	(2)		<b>PLC: 1159 (3) (changed)</b>
32	(3)		<b>PLC: 1159 (4)</b>
32	(3A)		<b>PLC: 1160 (1)</b>
32	(3B)		<b>PLC: 1160 (2); 1160 (3) (changed)</b>
32	(3C)		<b>PLC: 1160 (4)</b>
32	(4)		<b>PLC: 1159 (7) (changed); 1159 (8) (changed); 1159 (9) (changed)</b>
32	(4A)		<b>PLC: 1159 (10) (changed)</b>
32	(5)		<b>PLC: 1159 (5)</b>
32	(6)		<b>PLC: 1159 (6)</b>
32	(6A)		<b>PLC: 1159 (11) (changed)</b>
32	(7)		
33		Meetings of classes of shareholders.	<b>PLC: 1161 (1) (changed); 1161 (2) (changed); 1161 (3) (changed)</b>
34		Purchase of minority shares.	
34	(1)		<b>PLC: 1162 (1) (changed)</b>
34	(2)		

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutory Instruments**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
34	(3)		<b>PLC: 1162 (4)</b>
35		Application for confirmation of division by court.	
35	(1)		<b>PLC: 1163 (1)</b>
35	(2)		<b>PLC: 1163 (2)</b>
36		Protection of creditors.	
36	(1)		<b>PLC: 1164 (1) (changed)</b>
36	(2)		<b>PLC: 1164 (2) (changed)</b>
36	(3)		<b>PLC: 1164 (3)</b>
36	(4)		<b>PLC: 1164 (4) (changed)</b>
37		Preservation of rights of holders of securities.	
37	(1)		<b>PLC: 1165 (1)</b>
37	(2)		<b>PLC: 1165 (2)</b>
38		Confirmation order.	
38	(1)		<b>PLC: 1166 (2) (changed)</b>
38	(2)		<b>PLC: 1166 (4) (changed)</b>
38	(3)		<b>PLC: 1166 (10)</b>
38	(4)		
38	(5)		
38	(6)		
39		Limitation on power of court to make orders.	
40		Registration and publication of confirmation of division.	
40	(1)		<b>PLC: 1168 (1)</b>
40	(2)		<b>PLC: 1168 (2) (changed)</b>
40	(3)		
40	(4)		
41		Civil liability of directors and independent persons.	
41	(1)		<b>PLC: 1169 (1)</b>
41	(2)		<b>PLC: 1169 (2)</b>
41	(3)		<b>PLC: 1169 (3)</b>
41	(4)		<b>PLC: 1169 (4)</b>
42		Criminal liability for untrue statements in division documents.	
42	(1)		<b>PLC: 1170 (1)</b>
42	(2)		<b>PLC: 1170 (2)</b>
42	(3)		<b>PLC: 1170 (3)</b>

SI 201/1992

European Communities (Group Accounts) Regulations 1992

Section/ Regulation	Sub- section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014
<b>Preliminary and General</b>			
1		Citation, commencement and construction	
1	(1)		
1	(2)		
2		Application	
3		Interpretation	
3	(1)		274 (5) (changed); 275 (1) (changed)
3	(2)		
3	(3)		
3	(4)		
3	(5)		
4		Subsidiary undertaking	
4	(1)		7 (2) (changed); 275 (1) (changed)
4	(2)		275 (1) (changed)
4	(3)		7 (5); Sch. 4, Part III, 20 (4); 275 (1) (changed)
4	(4)		7 (6); 275 (1) (changed)
4	(5)		7 (7); 275 (1) (changed)
4	(6)		7 (8); 275 (1) (changed)
4	(7)		7 (9); 275 (1) (changed)
5		Requirement to present group accounts	
5	(1)		293 (1) (changed); 293 (2)
5	(2)		
5	(3)		
5	(4)		
5	(5)		
6	(1)		
6	(2)		
7		Exemptions related to size of group	
7	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 297 (2); 297 (3) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 297 (2); 297 (3) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 297 (2); 297 (3) (changed) <b>PULC, ULC:</b> 297 (2); 297 (3) (changed) <b>PUC:</b>

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutory Instruments**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
7	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 297 (4) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 297 (4) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 297 (4) (changed) <b>PULC, ULC:</b> 297 (4) (changed) <b>PUC:</b>
7	(3)		<b>LTD:</b> 297 (5) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 297 (5) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 297 (5) (changed) <b>PULC, ULC:</b> 297 (5) (changed) <b>PUC:</b>
7	(4)		<b>LTD:</b> 297 (7) <b>DAC:</b> 297 (7) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 297 (7) <b>PULC, ULC:</b> 297 (7) <b>PUC:</b>
7	(5)		<b>LTD:</b> 298 (2) <b>DAC:</b> 298 (2) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 298 (2) <b>PULC, ULC:</b> 298 (2) <b>PUC:</b>
7	(6)		
7	(7)		<b>LTD:</b> 298 (3) <b>DAC:</b> 298 (3) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 298 (3) <b>PULC, ULC:</b> 298 (3) <b>PUC:</b>
7	(8)		<b>LTD:</b> 297 (8) <b>DAC:</b> 297 (8); 994 (1) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 297 (8); 1214 <b>PULC, ULC:</b> 297 (8); 1268 (changed) <b>PUC:</b> 1268 (changed)
7	(9)		<b>LTD:</b> 297 (6) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 297 (6) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> <b>CLG:</b> 297 (6) (changed) <b>PULC, ULC:</b> 297 (6) (changed) <b>PUC:</b>
7	(10)		
8	(1)	Exemptions for parent undertakings that are fully or 90 per cent owned subsidiary undertakings of EC undertakings	299 (1) (changed); 299 (2) (changed)
8	(2)		299 (5)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutory Instruments**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
8	(3)		299 (4) (changed)
8	(4)		
9		Exemptions for other parent undertakings that are subsidiary undertakings of EC undertakings	
9	(1)		299 (2); 299 (3) (changed)
9	(2)		
9	(3)		1377 (1)
9A	(1)		300 (1); 300 (2)
9A	(2)		300 (3)
9A	(3)		300 (4)
9A	(4)		1377 (2)
9A	(5)		300 (5)
9A	(6)		300 (6)
9A	(7)		
10		Exclusions from consolidation	
10	(1)		303 (2)
10	(2)		303 (2)
11			303 (3)
12	(1)		
12	(2)		
12	(3)		
12	(4)		
12	(5)		
13		General provisions in relation to group accounts	294 (1)
14		True and fair view of state of affairs.	
14	(1)		294 (2)
14	(2)		294 (4)
14	(3)		294 (5)
14	(4)		294 (6)
15		Format of accounts	
15	(1)		
15	(2)		
15	(3)		
16		Group balance sheet and group profit and loss account	Sch. 4, Part II, 3 (1)
17		Acquisition and merger accounting	

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutory Instruments**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
17	(1)		Sch. 4, Part III, 12 (1)
17	(2)		Sch. 4, Part III, 12 (2)
18			Sch. 4, Part III, 13
19			
19	(1)		Sch. 4, Part III, 14 (1)
19	(2)		Sch. 4, Part III, 14 (2); Sch. 4, Part III, 14 (3)
19	(3)		Sch. 4, Part III, 14 (4)
19	(4)		Sch. 4, Part III, 14 (5); Sch. 4, Part III, 14 (6)
19	(5)		Sch. 4, Part III, 14 (7)
19	6)		Sch. 4, Part III, 14 (8)
20			
20	(1)		
20	(2)		
21			
21	(1)		Sch. 4, Part III, 15
21	(2)		Sch. 4, Part IV, 26
22			
22	(1)		Sch. 4, Part III, 16 (1)
22	(2)		Sch. 4, Part III, 16 (2); Sch. 4, Part IV, 26
22	(3)		Sch. 4, Part III, 16 (3)
22	(4)		Sch. 4, Part III, 16 (4)
22	(5)		Sch. 4, Part III, 16 (5)
22	(6)		Sch. 4, Part III, 16 (6)
23			
23	(1)		Sch. 4, Part III, 17 (1)
23	(2)		Sch. 4, Part III, 17 (2)
23	(3)		Sch. 4, Part III, 17 (3)
24		Methods of consolidation	
24	(1)		Sch. 4, Part III, 11 (1)
24	(2)		Sch. 4, Part III, 11 (2)
25			Sch. 4, Part III, 10 (1); Sch. 4, Part III, 10 (2)
26			
26	(1)		293 (1) (changed)
26	(2)		Sch. 4, Part II, 3 (2)
27		Changes in composition of group	Sch. 4, Part III, 18
28		Valuation	Sch. 4, Part III, 7
29			

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutory Instruments**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
29	(1)		Sch. 4, Part III, 8 (1)
29	(2)		Sch. 4, Part III, 8 (2)
29	(3)		Sch. 4, Part III, 8 (3)
30			
30	(1)		Sch. 4, Part III, 9 (1)
30	(2)		Sch. 4, Part III, 9 (2)
30	(3)		Sch. 4, Part III, 9 (3)
31			
32		Joint ventures	
32	(1)		Sch. 4, Part III, 19 (1)
32	(2)		Sch. 4, Part III, 19 (2)
33		Associated undertakings	
33	(1)		Sch. 4, Part III, 21 (1)
33	(2)		Sch. 4, Part III, 21 (2)
33	(3)		Sch. 4, Part III, 21 (3)
34			
34	(1)		Sch. 4, Part III, 20 (1)
34	(2)		Sch. 4, Part III, 20 (2)
34	(3)		Sch. 4, Part III, 20 (3)
35		Participating interest	
35	(1)		Sch. 4, Part III, 22 (1) (changed)
35	(2)		275 (3) (changed); Sch. 4, Part III, 22 (2) (changed)
35	(3)		Sch. 4 Part III 22 (3)
35	(4)		
35	(5)		Sch. 4, Part III, 22 (4)
35	(6)		
35	(7)		Sch. 4, Part III, 22 (5)
36		Publication of information	
36	(1)		316 (1)
36	(2)		
36	(3)		
37			
37	(1)		327 (1) (changed), 327 (2), 327 (3), 327 (4), 327 (5), 327 (6)
37	(2)		
37	(3)		
38			
39			
39	(1)		
39	(2)		

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutory Instruments**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
40			
40	(1)		<b>CLG:</b> 1219
40	(2)		340 (4) (changed)
40	(3)		340 (5)
40	(4)		
41		Offences	
41	(1)		
41	(2)		
41	(3)		
42		Amendment of the 1986 Act	
43			
44			
45			
46			
<b>SCHEDULE PART I</b>			
Sch Part 1	1		
Sch Part 1	2		
Sch Part 1	3		
Sch Part 1	4		
Sch Part 1	5		
Sch Part 1	6		
Sch Part 1	7		
Sch Part 1	(8)		
Sch Part 1	(8) (1)		Sch. 4, Part II, 2 (1); Sch. 4, Part II,4 (1)
Sch Part 1	(8) (2)		Sch. 4, Part II, 2 (2); Sch. 4, Part II,4 (2)
Sch Part 1	9		
Sch Part 1	9 (1)		<b>LTD:</b> Sch. 4, Part II, 5 (1)
Sch Part 1	9 (2)		<b>LTD:</b> Sch. 4, Part II, 5 (2)
Sch Part 1	9 (3)		
Sch Part 1	10		
Sch Part 1	10 (1)		Sch. 4, Part II , 6 (1)
Sch Part 1	10 (2)		Sch. 4, Part II, 6 (2)
Sch Part 1	10 (3)		Sch. 4, Part II, 6 (3)
<b>PART II</b>			
Sch Part 2	11		Sch. 4, Part IV, 23
Sch Part 2	12		
Sch Part 2	13		Sch. 4, Part IV, 24
Sch Part 2	14		

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutory Instruments**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
Sch Part 2	15		
Sch Part 2	16		
Sch Part 2	(16A)	Information about fair valuation of assets and liabilities.	
Sch Part 2	(16B)		
Sch Part 2	(16C)		
Sch Part 2	(16D)		
Sch Part 2	17		309 (2)
Sch Part 2	18		314 (1); 314 (2)
Sch Part 2	19		314 (2)
Sch Part 2	20		314 (2)
Sch Part 2	21		314 (2)
Sch Part 2	22		
Sch Part 2	23		

SI 395/1993

European Communities (Branch Disclosures) Regulations 1993

Section/ Regulation	Sub- section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014
<b>PART I</b>			
<b>Preliminary</b>			
1		Citation, Commencement and Construction	
2		Interpretation	
2	(1)		1300 (1) (changed)
2	(2)		
3		Application	
<b>PART II</b>			
<b>Branches of Companies from other Member States of the European Communities</b>			
4		Documents to be delivered to the Registrar	
4	(1)		1302 (1) (changed)
4	(2)		1302 (2) (changed)
4	(3)		1302 (3) (changed)
4	(4)		1302 (4) (changed)
5		Letterheads	
5	(1)		1307 (1) (changed)
5	(2)		1307 (2)
5A		Interconnection system	
5B		The registrar shall make the documents and particulars referred to in—	
5B	(1)		1302 (6)
5B	(2)		1302 (6)
5C			
5C	(1)		1302 (7)
5C	(2)		1302 (7)
5D			1302 (8) (changed)
5E			
5F			
<b>PART III</b>			
<b>Branches of Companies from States other than those under Part II</b>			
6		Application of this Part	
7		Documents to be delivered to the Registrar	
7	(1)		1304 (1) (changed); 1304 (2) (changed)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutory Instruments**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
7	(2)		1304 (1) (changed); 1304 (2) (changed)
7	(3)		1304 (3) (changed)
7	(4)		1304 (4) (changed)
8		Letterheads	
8	(1)		1307 (3) (changed)
8	(2)		1307 (4)
9		Capital	
9	(1)		1306 (1) (changed)
9	(2)		1306 (2)
<b>PART IV</b>			
<b>Provisions applicable to all companies to which those regulations apply</b>			
10		Publication of notices	1308 (changed)
11		Accounting Documents to be delivered to the registrar	
11	(1)		1303 (1); 1303 (2); 1305 (1); 1305 (2)
11	(2)		1305 (3) (changed)
11	(3)		1305 (4) (changed)
11	(4)		1303 (3) (changed); 1305 (5) (changed); 1305 (6) (changed)
11	(5)		1305 (5) (changed)
11	(6)		1303 (7); 1305 (10)
12		Reference to accounting documents	1300 (2) (changed)
13		Translations	1309 (1)
14		Miscellaneous Provisions	
14	(1)		
14	(2)		
14	(3)		
14	(4)		
15		Statement in prescribed form in lieu of return under regulation 4	
15	(1)		
15	(2)		
15	(3)		
16		Statement in prescribed form in lieu of return under section 352	
16	(1)		
16	(2)		
17		Service of process or notice	
17	(1)		1310 (1)

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutory Instruments**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
17	(2)		1310 (2)
18		Duty of compliance	1311 (1)
19		Offences	
19	(1)		1302 (9); 1303 (5); 1304 (6); 1305 (8); 1307 (5); 1307 (6)
19	(2)		1302 (9); 1303 (5); 1304 (6); 1305 (8); 1307 (5); 1307 (6)
19	(3)		
19	(4)		1302 (9) (changed); 1303 (5) (changed); 1304 (6) (changed); 1305 (8) (changed); 1307 (5) (changed); 1307 (6) (changed)
19	(5)		

SI 275/1994

European Communities (Single Member Private Limited Companies)  
Regulations 1994

Section/ Regulation	Sub- section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014
1		Citation, Commencement and Construction.	
1	(1)		
1	(2)		
1	(3)		
2		Interpretation.	
2	(1)		
2	(2)		
2	(3)		
3		Single-member private companies, limited by shares or by guarantee.	
3	(1)		
3	(2)		
3	(3)		
4		Formation of a single- member company.	<b>LTD:</b> 17 (1) <b>DAC:</b> 965 (1)
5		Company becoming a single-member company.	
5	(1)		
5	(2)		
5	(3)		
6		Change in status of a single-member company.	
6	(1)		
6	(2)		
6	(3)		
7		Non-application of section 36 of Principal Act	
7	(1)		
7	(2)		
8		Annual General Meeting.	
8	(1)		
8	(2)		
8	(3)		
8	(4)		
8	(5)		
8	(6)		
8	(7)		

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutory Instruments**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
8	(8)		
8	(9)		
9		General Meetings - Powers exercisable by sole member.	
9	(1)		196 (2) (changed)
9	(2)		196 (3)
9	(3)		144 (5) (changed); 196 (4)
9	(4)		196 (5)
9	(5)		196 (6) (changed)
9	(6)		196 (7)
9	(7)		196 (8)
9	(8)		196 (9)
10		Quorum.	182 (3); 182 (4)
11		Non-application of other provisions of Principal Act.	
12		Connected person.	
13		Contracts with sole members.	
13	(1)		255 (1)
13	(2)		255 (2)
13	(3)		255 (3)
13	(4)		255 (4)
13	(5)		255 (5)
14		Offences.	

SI 67/1997

European Communities (Public Limited Company Subsidiaries) Regulations  
1997

Section / Regulation	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014
1		Citation and construction.	
1	(1)		
1	(2)		
2		Commencement.	
3		Interpretation.	
3	(1)		
3	(2)		
4		Extension of meaning of "subsidiary".	
4	(1)		7 (2)
4	(2)		7 (2) (changed)
4	(3)		
4	(4)		
5		Extension of section 224 of Act of 1990 on holding of shares by subsidiaries.	
5	(1)		
5	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 102 (4) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 102 (4) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 102 (4) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 102 (4) (changed) <b>PULC:</b>
5	(3)		<b>LTD:</b> 102 (5) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 102 (5) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 102 (5) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 102 (5) (changed) <b>PULC:</b>
5	(4)		<b>LTD:</b> 102 (6) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 102 (6) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 102 (6) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 102 (6) (changed) <b>PULC:</b>
5	(5)		<b>LTD:</b> 102 (7) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 102 (7) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 102 (7) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 102 (7) (changed) <b>PULC:</b>

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutory Instruments**

Section / Regulation	Sub-section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014
5	(6)		<b>LTD:</b> 103 (1) (changed); 103 (2) (changed); 103 (3) (changed) <b>DAC:</b> 103 (1) (changed); 103 (2) (changed); 103 (3) (changed) <b>PLC:</b> 103 (1) (changed); 103 (2) (changed); 103 (3) (changed) <b>CLG:</b> <b>PUC, ULC:</b> 103 (1) (changed); 103 (2) (changed); 103 (3) (changed) <b>PULC:</b>
5	(7)		
5	(8)		

**SI 437/2001**

**European Communities (Single Member Private Limited Companies)  
Regulations 1994 (Amendment) Regulations 2001**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
<i>No Entries</i>			

SI 333/2002

European Communities (Corporate Insolvency) Regulations 2002

Section/ Regulation	Sub- section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014
<b>PART I</b>			
<b>Preliminary and General</b>			
1		Citation and construction.	
2	(1)	Interpretation.	
2	(2)		
2	(3)		
3		Amendment of Companies Act 1963.	
4		Amendment of Companies (Amendment) Act 1990.	
5	(1)	Registration of insolvency judgments.	1421
6		Enforcement in State of insolvency judgments.	
6	(1)		1422 (1) (changed); 1422 (2)
6	(2)		1422 (3)
6	(3)		1422 (4)
6	(4)		1422 (5)
6	(5)		1425 (6)
6	(6)		1422 (7)
6	(7)		1422 (8)
6	(8)		1422 (9)
6	(9)		1422 (10)
6	(10)		1422 (11)
7		Interest on insolvency judgments and payment of costs.	
7	(1)		1423 (1)
7	(2)		1423 (2)
7	(3)		1423 (3)
7	(4)		1423 (4)
8		Currency of payments under enforceable insolvency judgments.	
8	(1)		1424 (1)
8	(2)		1424 (2)
8	(3)		1424 (3)
8	(4)		1424 (4)
9		Preservation measures.	

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutory Instruments**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
9	(1)		1425 (1)
9	(2)		1425 (2)
10		Venue.	1426
11		Language of claims.	714; 1427
12		Non-recognition or non-enforcement of judgments.	1428
13		Revocations.	
<b>SCHEDULE</b>			
Sch		Text of Insolvency Regulation.	

**SI 765/2004**

**European Communities (Fair Value Accounting) Regulations 2004**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
<i>No Entries</i>			

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutory Instruments**

**SI 839/2004**

**European Communities (Companies) Regulations 2004**

Section/ Regulation	Sub- section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014
<i>No Entries</i>			

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutory Instruments**

**SI 49/2007**

**European Communities (Companies) (Amendment) Regulations 2007**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
<i>No Entries</i>			

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutory Instruments**

**SI 450/2009**

**European Communities (Directive 2006/46) Regulations 2009**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
1	(1)		
1	(2)		
2	(1)		
2	(2)		
3			
4			
5			
6			
7	(1)		323 (2) (changed)
7	(2)		
7	(3)		
8	(1)		
8	(2)		
8	(3)		
8	(4)		
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26	(1)		
26	(2)		
26	(3)		

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutory Instruments**

**SI 83/2010**

**European Communities (Directive 2006/46) (Amendment) Regulations 2010**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
<i>No Entries</i>			

**SI 306/2011**

**European Communities (Mergers and Divisions of Companies) (Amendment)  
Regulations 2011**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
<i>No Entries</i>			

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutory Instruments**

**SI 304/2012**

**European Union (Accounts) Regulations 2012**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
<i>No Entries</i>			

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutory Instruments**

**SI 308/2012**

**Companies (Amendment) (No 2) Act 1999 (Section 32)  
Order 2012**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
<i>No Entries</i>			

SI 306/2014

European Communities (Companies) Regulations 2014

Section/ Regulation	Sub- section	Marginal note	Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014
1		Citation, construction and commencement	
1	(1)		
1	(2)		
2		Interpretation	
2	(1)		34 (3)
2	(2)		
3		Application	
4		CRO Gazette	
4	(1)		887 (7)
4	(2)		
5		Publication of Notices	
5	(1)		33 (1) (changed)
5	(2)		33 (2) (changed)
5	(3)		33 (2) (changed)
5	(4)		
5	(5)		
5	(6)		34 (1); 34 (2)
5	(7)		34 (4)
5	(8)		891 (4) (changed); 891 (5) (changed); 1302 (5) (changed)
5	(9)		
5	(10)		891 (7) (changed); 1302 (5) (changed)
5	(11)		891 (6) (changed); 1302 (5) (changed); 1302 (8) (changed)
5	(12)		
5	(13)		1302 (9) (changed)
5	(14)		
5	(15)		891 (8) (changed)
6		Text of altered memorandum and articles	32 (3)
7		Organs authorised to bind company	
7	(1)		40 (1) (changed); 40 (2) (changed); 40 (9) (changed)
7	(2)		
7	(3)		39 (1) (changed)
8		Registration of unregistered companies	

**Companies Act Table of Destinations: Statutory Instruments**

<b>Section/ Regulation</b>	<b>Sub- section</b>	<b>Marginal note</b>	<b>Equivalent provision in Companies Act 2014</b>
8	(1)		
8	(2)		
9		Application of act to unregistered companies	
9	(1)		
9	(2)		
10		Letters, Order Forms and Websites	
10	(1)		<b>LTD:</b> 151 (2) (changed); 151 (3) <b>DAC:</b> 151 (2) (changed); 151 (3); 971 (13) <b>PLC:</b> 151 (2) (changed); 151 (3) <b>CLG:</b> 151 (2) (changed); 151 (3) <b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b>
10	(2)		<b>LTD:</b> 151 (4) <b>DAC:</b> 151 (4) <b>PLC:</b> 151 (4) <b>CLG:</b> 151 (4) <b>PUC, PULC, ULC:</b>
11		Failure to Notify Documents	
11	(1)		
11	(2)		
12		Extension of time for delivery of documents	
13		Offences and Penalties	
13	(1)		151 (6)
13	(2)		151 (6)
13	(3)		
14		Interconnection system	
14	(1)		891 (3) (changed)
14	(2)		891 (3) (changed)
15		Revocation and transitional	
15	(1)		
15	(2)		

*End of Table of Destinations*